



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 605

13 November 2015  
November

No. 39411

**PART 1 OF 2**

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003

39411



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

# IMPORTANT

## Information

### from Government Printing Works

Dear Valued Customers,

Government Printing Works has implemented rules for completing and submitting the electronic Adobe Forms when you, the customer, submits your notice request.

Please take note of these guidelines when completing your form.



#### GPW Business Rules

1. No hand written notices will be accepted for processing, this includes Adobe forms which have been completed by hand.
2. Notices can only be submitted in Adobe electronic form format to the email submission address [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za). This means that any notice submissions not on an Adobe electronic form that are submitted to this mailbox will be **rejected**. National or Provincial gazette notices, where the Z95 or Z95Prov must be an Adobe form but the notice content (body) will be an attachment.
3. Notices brought into GPW by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in Adobe electronic form format. This means that any notice submissions not on an Adobe electronic form that are submitted by the customer on electronic media will be **rejected**. National or Provincial gazette notices, where the Z95 or Z95Prov must be an Adobe form but the notice content (body) will be an attachment.
4. All customers who walk in to GPW that wish to submit a notice that is not on an electronic Adobe form will be routed to the Contact Centre where the customer will be taken through the completion of the form by a GPW representative. Where a customer walks into GPW with a stack of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of a newspaper the messenger must be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.
5. All notice submissions that do not comply with point 2 will be charged full price for the notice submission.
6. The current cut-off of all Gazette's remains unchanged for all channels. (Refer to the GPW website for submission deadlines – [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za))
7. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za))
8. All re-submissions by customers will be subject to the above cut-off times.
9. All submissions and re-submissions that miss the cut-off will be rejected to the customer to be submitted with a new publication date.
10. Information on forms will be taken as the primary source of the notice to be published. Any instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will be ignored.

You are therefore advised that effective from **Monday, 18 May 2015** should you not comply with our new rules of engagement, all notice requests will be rejected by our new system.

Furthermore, the fax number **012- 748 6030** will also be **discontinued** from this date and customers will only be able to submit notice requests through the email address [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za).



**DO** use the new Adobe Forms for your notice request. These new forms can be found on our website: [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za) under the Gazette Services page.

**DO** attach documents separately in your email to GPW. (In other words, your email should have an Adobe Form plus proof of payment – 2 separate attachments – where notice content is applicable, it should also be a 3<sup>rd</sup> separate attachment)

**DO** specify your requested publication date.

**DO** send us the electronic Adobe form. (There is no need to print and scan it).

**DON'T** submit request as a single PDF containing all other documents, i.e. form, proof of payment & notice content, it will be **FAILED** by our new system.

**DON'T** print and scan the electronic Adobe form.

**DON'T** send queries or RFQ's to the submit.egazette mailbox.

**DON'T** send bad quality documents to GPW. (Check that documents are clear and can be read)



**Form Completion Rules**

No.	Rule Description	Explanation/example
1.	All forms must be completed in the chosen language.	GPW does not take responsibility for translation of notice content.
2.	All forms must be completed in sentence case, i.e. No fields should be completed in all uppercase.	e.g. "The company is called XYZ Production Works"
3.	No single line text fields should end with any punctuation, unless the last word is an abbreviation.	e.g. "Pty Ltd.", e.g. Do not end an address field, company name, etc. with a period (.) comma (,) etc.
4.	Multi line fields should not have additional hard returns at the end of lines or the field itself.	This causes unwanted line breaks in the final output, e.g. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Do not</b> type as: 43 Bloubokrand Street Putsonderwater 1923</li> <li><b>Text should be entered</b> as: 43 Bloubokrand Street, Putsonderwater, 1923</li> </ul>
5.	Grid fields (Used for dates, ID Numbers, Telephone No., etc.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Date fields are verified against format CCYY-MM-DD</li> <li>Time fields are verified against format HH:MM</li> <li>Telephone/Fax Numbers are not verified and allow for any of the following formats limited to 13 characters: including brackets, hyphens, and spaces                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o 0123679089</li> <li>o (012) 3679089</li> <li>o (012)367-9089</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
6.	Copy/Paste from other documents/text editors into the text blocks on forms.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Avoid using this option as it carries the original formatting, i.e. font type, size, line spacing, etc.</li> <li>Do not include company letterheads, logos, headers, footers, etc. in text block fields.</li> </ul>



No.	Rule Description	Explanation/example
7.	Rich text fields (fields that allow for text formatting)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Font type should remain as Arial</li> <li>• Font size should remain unchanged at 9pt</li> <li>• Line spacing should remain at the default of 1.0</li> <li>• The following formatting is allowed:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Bold</li> <li>○ Italic</li> <li>○ Underline</li> <li>○ Superscript</li> <li>○ Subscript</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Do not use tabs and bullets, or repeated spaces in lieu of tabs and indents</li> <li>• Text justification is allowed:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Left</li> <li>○ Right</li> <li>○ Center</li> <li>○ Full</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Do not use additional hard or soft returns at the end of line/paragraphs. The paragraph breaks are automatically applied by the output software               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Allow the text to wrap automatically to the next line only use single hard return to indicate the next paragraph</li> <li>○ Numbered lists are allowed, but no special formatting is applied. It maintains the standard paragraph styling of the gazette, i.e. first line is indented.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<p>e.g.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy river. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy river. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy river.</li> <li>2. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy river. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy river. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy river.</li> </ol>	



You can find the **new electronic Adobe Forms** on the website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za) under the Gazette Services page.

For any **queries or quotations**, please contact the **eGazette Contact Centre** on 012-748 6200 or email [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

## Disclaimer

*Government Printing Works does not accept responsibility for notice requests submitted through the discontinued channels as well as for the quality and accuracy of information, or incorrectly captured information and will not amend information supplied.*

*GPW will not be held responsible for notices not published due to non-compliance and/or late submission.*



For purposes of reference, all Proclamations, Government Notices, General Notices and Board Notices published are included in the following table of contents which thus forms a weekly index. Let yourself be guided by the gazette numbers in the righthand column:

### Weekly Index

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
<b>GOVERNMENT NOTICE</b>		
<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of</b>		
1032 Plant Breeders' Rights Act (15/1976) :Regulations relating to Plant Breeders' Rights: Amendment .....	13	39347
<b>Basic Education, Department of</b>		
1048 National Education Policy Act (27/1996) :2017 School Calendar for Public Schools	4	39353
<b>Economic Development Department</b>		
R.1043 International Trade Administration Act (71/2002) :International Trade Administration Commission of South Africa: Amendment.....	7	39348
1047 International Trade Administration Commission of SA :Rebate of the full anti-dumping duty and draft guidelines pertaining to a rebate provisions.....	4	39352
<b>Energy, Department of</b>		
R.1054 Petroleum Products Act (120/1977) :Regulations in respect of the single maximum national retail price for illuminating paraffin.....	4	39361
R.1055 Petroleum Products Act (120/1977) :Amendment of the regulations in respect of petroleum products.....	5	39361
R.1056 Petroleum Products Act (120/1977) :Maximum retail price for liquefied petroleum gas.....	7	39361
<b>Environmental Affairs, Department of</b>		
1030 National Environmental Management Act (107/1998) :Amendment to Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 and Listing Notices 1, 2 and 3 of 2014.....	4	39343
<b>Health, Department of</b>		
1051 Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants (54/1972) :Enforcement by Local Authority: Sekhukhune Distict Municipality and ZF Mgcawu District Municipality.....	4	39358
1052 Traditional Health Practitioners Act (22/2007) :Traditional Health Practitioners Regulations 2015 .....	6	39358
R.1053 Notice regarding fees payable to the Council in terms of the regulations regarding fees and fines payable to the South African Nursing Council :Nursing Act (33/2005) .....	4	39360

Alle Proklamasies, Goewermentskennisgewings, Algemene Kennisgewings en Raadskennisgewings gepubliseer, word vir verwysingsdoeleindes in die volgende Inhoudopgawe ingesluit wat dus weeklikse indeks voorstel. Laat uself deur die Koerantnommers in die regterhandse kolom lei:

### Weeklikse Indeks

No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
<b>GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS</b>		
<b>Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van</b>		
1032 Plant Breeders' Rights Act (15/1976) :Regulations relating to Plant Breeders' Rights: Amendment .....	13	39347
<b>Basiese Onderwys, Departement van</b>		
1048 National Education Policy Act (27/1996) :2017 School Calendar for Public Schools	4	39353
<b>Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling Departement</b>		
R.1043 International Trade Administration Act (71/2002) :International Trade Administration Commission of South Africa: Amendment.....	7	39348
1047 International Trade Administration Commission of SA :Rebate of the full anti-dumping duty and draft guidelines pertaining to a rebate provisions.....	4	39352
<b>Energie, Departement van</b>		
R.1054 Petroleum Products Act (120/1977) :Regulations in respect of the single maximum national retail price for illuminating paraffin.....	4	39361
R.1055 Petroleum Products Act (120/1977) :Amendment of the regulations in respect of petroleum products.....	5	39361
R.1056 Petroleum Products Act (120/1977) :Maximum retail price for liquefied petroleum gas.....	7	39361
<b>Omgewingsake, Departement van</b>		
1030 National Environmental Management Act (107/1998) :Amendment to Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 and Listing Notices 1, 2 and 3 of 2014.....	4	39343
<b>Gesondheid, Departement van</b>		
1051 Wet op Voedingsmiddels, Skoonheidsmiddels en Ontsmettingsmiddels (54/1972) :Toepassing deur Plaaslike Bestuur: Sekhukhune Distrik Munisipaliteit en ZF Mgcawu Distrik Munisipaliteit .....	5	39358
1052 Traditional Health Practitioners Act (22/2007) :Traditional Health Practitioners Regulations 2015 .....	6	39358
R.1053 Notice regarding fees payable to the Council in terms of the regulations regarding fees and fines payable to the South African Nursing Council :Nursing Act (33/2005) .....	4	39360

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
<b>Home Affairs, Department of</b>			<b>Binnelandse Sake, Departement van</b>		
<b>Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of</b>			<b>Justisie en Staatskundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van</b>		
1059	4	39365	1059	4	39365
The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 :Invitation to submit comments on the Proposed Rationalisation of Magisterial Districts for the Limpopo and Mpumalanga Provinces .....			The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 :Invitation to submit comments on the Proposed Rationalisation of Magisterial Districts for the Limpopo and Mpumalanga Provinces .....		
<b>Labour, Department of</b>			<b>Arbeid, Departement van</b>		
R.1024	4	39338	R.1024	5	39338
Labour Relations Act, 1995 :National Bargaining Council of the Leather Industry of South Africa: Extension to non-parties of the footwear section collective amending agreement .....			UMthetho Wobudlelwano KwezabaSebenzi ka-1995 :UMkhandlu Wokuxoxisana Phakathi Kwabaqashi Nabasebenzi Embonini Yesikhumba: Ukwelulwa kwesivumelwano sabaqashi nabasebenzi besigaba sezicathulo selulelwa kulabo abangeyona ingxeny e yesivumelwano .....		
R.1044	8	39348	R.1044	9	39348
Labour Relations Act, 1995 :National Bargaining Council of the Leather Industry of South Africa: Extension to non-parties of the general goods and handbag section collective amending industry .....			UMthetho Wobudlelwano KwezabaSebenzi ka-1995 :UMkhandlu Kazwelonke Wokuxoxisana phakathi kwabaqashi Nabasebenzi Embonini Yezikhumba: Ukwelulelwa kwezivumelwano sabaqashi nabasebenzi besigaba sezimpahla ezi-jwayelekile kanye nezikhwama ezingcane eziphathwa abesifazane selulelwa kulabo abangeyona ingxeny e yesivumelwano .....		
R.1045	23	39348	R.1045	24	39348
Labour Relations Act, 1995 :National Bargaining Council of the Leather Industry of South Africa: Extension to non-parties of the Tanning Section Collective Amending Agreement .....			UMthetho Wobudlelwano KwezabaSebenzi ka-1995 :UMkhandlu Kazwelonke Wokuxoxisana phakathi kwabaqashi Nabasebenzi Bemboni Yezikhumba: Ukwelulelwa kwezivumelwano sabaqashi nabasebenzi besigaba sokushukwa kwezikhumba selulelwa kulabo abangeyona ingxeny e yesivumelwano .....		
1049	4	39354	1049	4	39354
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130/1993 :Fees payable to presiding officers, medical assessors, employer and employee assessors, interpreters and members of the compensation board as determined by the Minister .....			Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130/1993 :Fees payable to presiding officers, medical assessors, employer and employee assessors, interpreters and members of the compensation board as determined by the Minister .....		
1050	7	39354	1050	7	39354
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130/1993 :Regulations regarding to fees payable to presiding officers, medical assessors, employer and employee assessors, interpreters and members of the Compensation Board.....			Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130/1993 :Regulations regarding to fees payable to presiding officers, medical assessors, employer and employee assessors, interpreters and members of the Compensation Board.....		
<b>National School of Government</b>			<b>Nasionale Skool van die Regering</b>		
1058	4	39364	1058	4	39364
Official Languages Act (12/2012) :Draft Official Languages Policy: National School of Government.....			Official Languages Act (12/2012) :Draft Official Languages Policy: National School of Government.....		
<b>Public Works, Department of</b>			<b>Openbare Werke, Departement van</b>		
1029	4	39341	1029	4	39341
Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 :Correction notice for the National Gazette No. 39320 of General Notice No. 1008 (vol 604) published on the 23rd of October 2015 .....			Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 :Correction notice for the National Gazette No. 39320 of General Notice No. 1008 (vol 604) published on the 23rd of October 2015 .....		
<b>Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of</b>			<b>Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van</b>		
1040	59	39347	1040	59	39347
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Correction of Notice No. 418 of 2015 published in the Government Gazette No. 38782 of 15 May 2015 .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Correction of Notice No. 418 of 2015 published in the Government Gazette No. 38782 of 15 May 2015 .....		

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
<b>South African Revenue Service</b>			<b>Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens</b>		
R.1027 Customs and Excise Act, 1964 :Amendment of Schedule No. 1 (No. 1/1/1525).....	4	39340	R.1027 Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964 :Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/1/1525) .....	5	39340
R.1028 Customs and Excise Act, 1964 :Amendment of Schedule No. 2 (No. 2/1/370).....	6	39340	R.1028 Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964 :Wysiging van Bylae No. 2 (No. 2/1/370) .....	7	39340
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa</b>			<b>Sport en Ontspanning, Departement van</b>		
1041 South African Institute for Drug-free Sport (SAIDS) :Appointment of board member for the SAIDS.....	60	39347	1041 South African Institute for Drug-free Sport (SAIDS) :Appointment of board member for the SAIDS.....	60	39347
<b>Telecommunications and Postal Services, Department of</b>			<b>Telekommunikasie en Posdienste, Departement van</b>		
1057 Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Proposed policy direction to the Independent Communications Authority of South Africa on effective competition in broadband markets and the reduction of data costs .....	4	39363	1057 Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Proposed policy direction to the Independent Communications Authority of South Africa on effective competition in broadband markets and the reduction of data costs .....	4	39363
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of</b>			<b>Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>		
1031 National Gambling Act, 2004 :Notice regarding the maximum number of Casino licences that may be granted throughout the republic .....	4	39344	1031 National Gambling Act, 2004 :Notice regarding the maximum number of Casino licences that may be granted throughout the republic .....	4	39344
<b>Transport, Department of</b>			<b>Vervoer, Departement van</b>		
R.1025 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Eleventh Amendment of the Civil Aviation Regulations, 2015 .....	4	39339	R.1025 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Eleventh Amendment of the Civil Aviation Regulations, 2015 .....	4	39339
R.1026 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Tenth Amendment of the Civil Aviation Regulations, 2015.....	28	39339	R.1026 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Tenth Amendment of the Civil Aviation Regulations, 2015.....	28	39339
<b>Water and Sanitation, Department of</b>			<b>Water en Sanitasie, Departement van</b>		
R.1046 National Water Act (36/1998) :Regulations relating to access and use of Government Waterworks and surrounding state-owned land for recreational purposes in terms of the Act.....	39	39348	R.1046 National Water Act (36/1998) :Regulations relating to access and use of Government Waterworks and surrounding state-owned land for recreational purposes in terms of the Act.....	39	39348
<b>GENERAL NOTICE</b>			<b>ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS</b>		
<b>Agriculture, Department of</b>			<b>Landbou, Departement van</b>		
1033 Cape Flora/Fynbos Industry :Application for the implementation of statutory measures on fynbos products exported: NAMC requesting/inputs from industry role players.....	62	39347	1033 Cape Flora/Fynbos Industry :Application for the implementation of statutory measures on fynbos products exported: NAMC requesting/inputs from industry role players .....	62	39347
<b>Economic Development Department</b>			<b>Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling Departement</b>		
1034 International Trade Administration Commission :Guidelines, rules and conditions pertaining to fabrics imported in terms of rebate items 320.01/5407.61/01.06, 320.01/5903.20.90/02.08 and 320.01/5907.00.90/02.08 and 320.01/5907.00.90/02.08 for the manufacture of upholstered furniture.....	64	39347	1034 International Trade Administration Commission :Guidelines, rules and conditions pertaining to fabrics imported in terms of rebate items 320.01/5407.61/01.06, 320.01/5903.20.90/02.08 and 320.01/5907.00.90/02.08 and 320.01/5907.00.90/02.08 for the manufacture of upholstered furniture.....	64	39347
<b>Economic Development, Department of</b>			<b>Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling, Departement van</b>		
1035 Competition Act (89/1998) :Grocery Retail Sector Market Inquiry: Terms of reference October 2015 .....	73	39347	1035 Competition Act (89/1998) :Grocery Retail Sector Market Inquiry: Terms of reference October 2015 .....	73	39347

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
<b>Education, Department of</b>			<b>Onderwys, Departement van</b>		
1036	83	39347	1036	83	39347
Safety and Security Sector Education Training Authority (SASSETA) :SASSETA Discretionary Funding Window III: 2015/2016 financial year .....			Safety and Security Sector Education Training Authority (SASSETA) :SASSETA Discretionary Funding Window III: 2015/2016 financial year .....		
<b>Electoral Commission</b>			<b>Verkiesingskommissie</b>		
1046	4	39349	1046	4	39349
Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act (27/2000) :Electoral Commission, Municipal By-Elections—18 November 2015: Official list of voting stations .....			Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act (27/2000) :Electoral Commission, Municipal By-Elections—18 November 2015: Official list of voting stations .....		
<b>Independent Communications Authority of South Africa</b>			<b>Onafhanklike Kommunikasie-owerheid van Suid-Afrika</b>		
1049	4	39355	1049	4	39355
Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Applications for transfer of licences from Westside Trading 163 (Pty) Ltd to SAAB Grindtek Technologies (Pty) Ltd.....			Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Applications for transfer of licences from Westside Trading 163 (Pty) Ltd to SAAB Grindtek Technologies (Pty) Ltd.....		
1050	5	39355	1050	5	39355
Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Applications for transfer of licences from Data Mobility Technology Solutions (Pty) Ltd to New World Order Media (Pty) Ltd...			Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Applications for transfer of licences from Data Mobility Technology Solutions (Pty) Ltd to New World Order Media (Pty) Ltd...		
1051	6	39355	1051	6	39355
Applications for transfer of licences from TIG Telecom CC to Itakane Trading 50 (Pty)Ltd :Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) .....			Applications for transfer of licences from TIG Telecom CC to Itakane Trading 50 (Pty)Ltd :Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) .....		
<b>Labour, Department of</b>			<b>Arbeid, Departement van</b>		
1037	84	39347	1037	85	39347
Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Bargaining Council for the Building Industry, Bloemfontein: Extension of amendment of Collective Agreement to non-parties .....			UMthetho Wobudlelwano KwezabaSebenzi ka-1995 :UMkhandlu Wokuxoxisana Phakathi Kwabaqashi Nabasebenzi Embonini Yezokwakha (Bloemfontein); Ukwelulwa kwesivumelwano sabaqashi nabasebenzi esichibiyelayo selulelwa kulabo abangeyona ingxenye yaso .....		
1038	86	39347	1038	87	39347
Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Bargaining Council for the Building Industry, Bloemfontein: Extension of amendment of Collective Agreement to non-parties .....			UMthetho Wobudlelwano KwezabaSebenzi ka-1995 :UMkhandlu Wokuxoxisana Phakathi Kwabaqashi Nabasebenzi Embonini Yezokwakha (Bloemfontein); Ukwelulwa kwesivumelwano sabaqashi nabasebenzi esichibiyelayo selulelwa kulabo abangeyona ingxenye yaso .....		
1039	88	39347	1039	89	39347
Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Building Bargaining Council North and West Boland: Extension of amendments of Collective Agreement to non-parties .....			UMthetho Wobudlelwano KwezabaSebenzi ka-1995 :UMkhandlu Wokuxoxisana Phakathi Kwabaqashi Nabasebenzi Embonini Yezokwakha EuNyakatho kanye naSentshonalanga yeBoland: Ukuwelulelwa kwesivumelwano sabaqashi nabasebenzi esichibiyela esiyinqikithi selulelwa kulabo abangeyona ingxenye yaso.....		
1052	4	39359	1052	4	39359
Labour Relations Act (66/1995), as amended :List of Private Agencies that have been accredited by the CCMA .....			Labour Relations Act (66/1995), as amended :List of Private Agencies that have been accredited by the CCMA .....		
<b>Mineral Resources, Department of</b>			<b>Minerale Bronne, Departement van</b>		
1047	4	39350	1047	4	39350
Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (53/2003) :Publication of an exemption notice in terms of section 10 (1) of BBBEEA .....			Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (53/2003) :Publication of an exemption notice in terms of section 10 (1) of BBBEEA .....		
<b>National Treasury</b>			<b>Nasionale Tesourie</b>		
1048	4	39351	1048	4	39351
Public Finance Management Act, 1999 :Statement of the National and Provincial Government's Revenue, Expenditure and National Borrowing as at 30 September 2015 issued by the Director-General: National Treasury .....			Public Finance Management Act, 1999 :Statement of the National and Provincial Government's Revenue, Expenditure and National Borrowing as at 30 September 2015 issued by the Director-General: National Treasury .....		



No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
<b>Statistics South Africa</b>			<b>Statistieke Suid-Afrika</b>		
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of</b>			<b>Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>		
1042 Standards Act, 2008 :Standards matters ..	118	39347	1042 Standards Act, 2008 :Standards matters ..	118	39347
<b>Transport, Department of</b>			<b>Vervoer, Departement van</b>		
1043 Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990) :Ap- plication for the grant or amendment of domestic air service licence .....	120	39347	1043 Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990) :Ap- plication for the grant or amendment of domestic air service licence .....	120	39347
1044 Cross-Border Road Transport Act (4/1998) and National Land Transport Act (5/2009) :Publication of the Performance Agree- ment between the Minister of Transport and the Board of Cross-Border Road Transport Agency .....	121	39347	1044 Cross-Border Road Transport Act (4/1998) and National Land Transport Act (5/2009) :Publication of the Performance Agree- ment between the Minister of Transport and the Board of Cross-Border Road Transport Agency .....	121	39347
1045 Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990) :Grant/amendment of International Air Service License .....	148	39347	1045 Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990) :Grant/amendment of International Air Service License .....	148	39347
<b>BOARD NOTICE</b>			<b>RAADSKENNISGEWINGS</b>		
240 Allied Health Professions Act (63/1982) :Notice given that the following names have been removed from the relevant reg- isters after consultation with the relevant professional boards .....	4	39342	240 Allied Health Professions Act (63/1982) :Notice given that the following names have been removed from the relevant reg- isters after consultation with the relevant professional boards .....	4	39342
241 Accounting Standards Board :Invitation to comment on exposure drafts issued by the Board .....	149	39347	241 Accounting Standards Board :Invitation to comment on exposure drafts issued by the Board .....	149	39347
242 South African Council for Social Service Professions (SACSSP) :Election of Three Child and Youth Care Workers to serve on the South African Council for Social Ser- vice Professions (SACSSP) .....	4	39356	242 South African Council for Social Service Professions (SACSSP) :Election of Three Child and Youth Care Workers to serve on the South African Council for Social Ser- vice Professions (SACSSP) .....	4	39356
243 South African Council for Social Service Professions (SACSSP) :Election of Three Child and Youth Care Workers to serve on the South African Council for Social Ser- vice Professions (SACSSP) .....	4	39357	243 South African Council for Social Service Professions (SACSSP) :Election of Three Child and Youth Care Workers to serve on the South African Council for Social Ser- vice Professions (SACSSP) .....	4	39357

**DISCLAIMER:**

Government Printing Works reserves the right to apply the 25% discount to all Legal and Liquor notices that comply with the business rules for notice submissions for publication in gazettes.

National, Provincial, Road Carrier Permits and Tender notices will pay the price as published in the Government Gazettes.

For any information, please contact the eGazette Contact Centre on 012-748 6200 or email [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

**Contents**

<i>No.</i>		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
<b>GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS</b>			
<b>Arts and Culture, Department of/ Kuns en Kultuur, Departement van</b>			
1113	Publication of Official Geographical Names: Minister of Arts and Culture.....	39411	15
<b>Basic Education, Department of/ Basiese Onderwys, Departement van</b>			
1114	National Education Policy Act (27/1996): Call for written submissions from stakeholder bodies and members of the public on the draft amendments to the policy document.....	39411	21
<b>Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of/ Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van</b>			
1115	Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000: Description submitted in terms of section 15(1): Department of Basic Education.....	39411	23
1116	Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000: Description submitted in terms of section 15(1): Limpopo Provincial Government: Department of Education.....	39411	25
1117	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15(1): Limpopo Provincial Government: Department of Safety, Security and Liaison.....	39411	29
1118	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15(1): Department of Defence.....	39411	32
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of/ Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>			
1119	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-operatives to be removed from the register.....	39411	44
1120	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-operatives to be removed from the register.....	39411	45
1121	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-operatives to be removed from the register.....	39411	46
1122	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-operatives to be removed from the register.....	39411	47
1123	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-operatives to be removed from the register.....	39411	48

**GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS**

<b>Economic Development, Department of/ Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling, Departement van</b>			
1071	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Brando Sieff and Sieff Optometrists Inc. against The Health Professions Council of South Africa.....	39411	49
1072	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Hebei Zhongbo Platinum Co. Limited and the interests and operating assets of Eastern Platinum Limited.....	39411	49
1073	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Sanlam Life Insurance Limited and ACT Healthcare Assets (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	49
1074	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Competition Commission against Afriworld 142 (Pty) Ltd, Sifikile Transport CC, JH Retief Transport CC and Mathee Furniture Removals CC.....	39411	50
1075	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Competition Commission against Aqua Transport and Plant Hire (Pty) Ltd and Midmar Plant Hire CC.....	39411	50
1076	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Rebasis Property Fund Limited and Tupelo Properties Proprietary Limited.....	39411	50
1077	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Rockwood Fund I and Enviroserv Holdings (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	51
1078	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: The RTT Group (Pty) Ltd and Courierit SA (Pty) Ltd and Warehouseit (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	51
1079	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Competition Commission against Elliot International (Pty) Ltd, JH Retief Transport CC and Cape Express Removals (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	51
1080	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Competition Commission against Pickfords Removals SA (Pty) Ltd, JH Retief Transport CC, Sifikile Transport CC and Cape Express Removals (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	52

1081	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Competition Commission against Aqua Transport and Plant Hire (Pty) Ltd and Midmar Plant Hire CC.....	39411	52
1082	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Dentons Incorporated against Sale's Hire Close Corporation.....	39411	52
1083	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Drago International Ventures Limited and Active Topco Limited.....	39411	53
1084	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: The Bidvest Group Limited and Plumblink (SA) Proprietary Limited.....	39411	53
1085	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: AECI Limited and South Canned Products Proprietary Limited.....	39411	53
1086	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Iridescent Investments Proprietary Limited and Servest Group Proprietary Limited.....	39411	54
1087	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Brait Mauritius Limited and DBG Proprietary Limited.....	39411	54
1088	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: VKB Agriculture (Pty) Ltd and Louis Dreyfus Commodities Africa (Pty) Ltd and The Kromdraai Group of Companies.....	39411	54
1089	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality and the business of Citiconnect (Pty) Ltd and the business of Bwired (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	55
1090	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Traxys Africa Proprietary Limited and Metmar Limited.....	39411	55
1091	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Competition Commission against Cape Brick (Pty) Ltd, Inca Concrete Products (Pty) Ltd and Columbia DBL (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	55
1092	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Competition Commission against Stone Market (Pty) Ltd and Columbia DBL (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	56
1093	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Competition Commission against Fruit & Veg City Holdings Proprietary Limited, Fruit & Veg City SA Proprietary Limited and Everfresh Wholesale Proprietary Limited.....	39411	56
1094	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Competition Commission against Fruit & Veg City Property Limited, Sandro Gastaldi and Luciano Gastaldi.....	39411	56
1095	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Competition Commission against Glenn Martin Projects CC and Samos Partitions.....	39411	57
1096	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Chemical Services Limited and Resinkem Proprietary Limited.....	39411	57
1097	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: The Unemployment Insurance Fund acting through its authorized representative the Public Investment Corporation as SOC Limited and South Point Management Services Proprietary Limited.....	39411	57
1098	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Boxmore Plastics (SA) Proprietary Limited and Cinqpet, a division of Astrapak Manufacturing Holdings Proprietary Limited.....	39411	58
1099	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Loot Founders (Pty) Ltd against T2 Home Entertainment (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	58
1100	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Stanley's Removals CC and Cape Express Removals (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	58
1101	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Competition Commission against Langs Removals CC and Cape Express Removals (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	59
1102	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: The Competition Commission against Core Relocations (Pty), Cape Eaxpress Removals (Pty) Ltd, JH Retief Transport CC, Pro Pack Removals CC and Sifikile Transport CC.....	39411	59
1103	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Business Venture Investments No. 1360 (Pty) Ltd and Old Mutual Life Assurance Company (SA) Limited and Old Mutual Life Assurance Company (SA) Limited....	39411	59
1104	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Main Street 1306 Proprietary Limited and The Recycling business division of Nampak Products Limited.....	39411	60
1105	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Super Group Dealership, a division of Super Group Trading (Pty) Ltd and the business of General Motors and Isuzu in Roodepoort Operated by Tommy Martin Motors Krugersdorp (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	60
1106	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Friedshelf 1577 Proprietary Limited and River Lily Investments Proprietary Limited and Newshelf 702 Proprietary Limited.....	39411	60
1107	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: City of Cape Town and Certain immovable property and letting enterprise owned by Paardevlei Properties Proprietary Limited.....	39411	61
1108	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Competition Commission against Global Sustainable Risk, Control Management (Pty) Ltd and Real Tree Trading 1 (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	61
1109	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Competition Commission against J & H Furniture Removals (Pty) Ltd, JH Retief Transport CC and Cape Express Removals (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	61
1110	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Massmart Holdings Limited against Shoprite Checkers Proprietary Limited, Pick 'n Pay Retailers Proprietary Limited, SPAR Group Limited and South African Property Owners Association.....	39411	62
1111	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Competition Commission against NC Specialised Fasteners CC and Specialised Inserts CC.....	39411	62
1112	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Competition Commission against Mini Maxi Movers CC and JH Retief Transport CC.....	39411	62
1113	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Telkom SA SOC Limited and Business Connection Group Limited.....	39411	63
1114	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Investec Property Fund Limited and certain target properties that are ultimately controlled by Griffin Holdings Proprietary Limited and Raidel International Invest-		

	ments Limited.....	39411	63
1115	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Levoca 549 (Pty) Ltd and Government Employees Pension Fund and Kelvin Holdings (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	63
1116	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Dimension Data Middle East and Africa Proprietary Limited and Britehouse Holdings Proprietary Limited.....	39411	64
1117	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Competition Commission against Majorshelf 35 (Pty) Ltd, Cape Express Removals (Pty) Ltd and JH Retief Transport CC.....	39411	64
1118	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: SA Taxi Development Finance Proprietary Limited and SA Taxi Securitisation Proprietary Limited and The SATDF Exchange Assets of SATDF and the SATS Exchange Assets of SATS.....	39411	64
1119	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Novo Energy (Pty) Ltd against Spring Lights Gas (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	65
1120	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: EOH Intelligent Infrastructure Proprietary Limited and Paterson Candy International (South Africa) Proprietary Limited.....	39411	65
1121	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Imbali Props 21 Proprietary Limited and Dimopoint Proprietary Limited.....	39411	65
1122	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Puma Energy Africa Holdings B.V. And Brent Oil Holdings Proprietary Limited.....	39411	66
1123	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Vukile Property Fund Limited and Flanagan & Gerard Investments Proprietary Limited and East & West Investments Limited in respect of each firm's 50% interest in the Bedworth Centre Letting Enterprise.....	39411	66
1124	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Redefine Properties Limited and Respublica Student Living Proprietary Limited.....	39411	66
1125	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Pembani Group Limited and Shanduka Group Proprietary Limited.....	39411	67
1126	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Competition Commission against Casalinga Investments Trading As Waste Removal Rite and X-Moor Transport Trading As Crossmoor Transport (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	67
1127	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Investec Bank Limited and Ferro South Africa Proprietary Limited.....	39411	67
1128	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Fortress Income Fund Limited and Capital Property Fund Limited.....	39411	68
1129	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Sun International (South Africa) Limited and GPI Slots Proprietary Limited.....	39411	68
1130	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Accelerate Property Fund Limited and Azrapart Proprietary Limited and The Redevelopment of Fourways Mall, Fourways View and Fourways Game.....	39411	68
1131	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: National Union of Metal workers of South Africa and Afgate Orperties (Pietersburg) (Pty) Ltd; Murray & Roberts Limited; Competition Commission of South Africa in re: the intermediate merger between Afgate Properties (Pietersburg) (Pty) Ltd and Murray & Roberts Limited Hall Longmore Business.....	39411	69
1132	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Old Mutual Alternative Investments Holdings (Pty) Ltd and Africa Infrastructure Investment Managers (Pty) Ltd and African Infrastructure Investments Fund 2 General Partner (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	69
1133	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Masana Petroleum Solutions Proprietary Limited and BP Southern Africa Proprietary Limited with respect to the Mining Lubricants and Speciality Chemicals Divisions.....	39411	69
1134	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Invested Bank Limited ("investec") as nominee for a private limited company (New Itec Holdco) and Itec Group Proprietary Limited and Itec Proprietary Limited.....	39411	70
1135	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Actis 4 PCC with respect to the Mahogany Cell and Coricraft Group Proprietary Limited.....	39411	70
1136	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Government Employees Pension Fund and Siyanda Resources Proprietary Limited.....	39411	70
1137	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Tiso Blackstar Group SE and Robor (Pty) Ltd ...	39411	71
1138	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: VAPS Holdings (Pty) Ltd and Motorite Administrators (Pty) Ltd; Engine Room (Pty) Ltd and Small Area Repair Technology Underwriting Managers (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	71
1139	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Kilimanjaro Sakhumnotho Consortium Proprietary Limited and Main Street 87 Proprietary Limited.....	39411	71
1140	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: Delta Property Fund Limited and Orthotouch Limited.....	39411	72
1141	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Competition Commission against Group Five Construction (Pty) Ltd and WBHO Construction (Pty) Ltd.....	39411	72
1142	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger: G & c Shelf 115 (Pty) Ltd and The Sydney Road Property in Durban (Owned by Redefine Properties Ltd).....	39411	72
1143	Competition Tribunal: Notification of complaint referral: Siyakhuphuka Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd against Transnet SOC and Transnet National Ports Authority.....	39411	73
<b>Labour, Department of/ Arbeid, Departement van</b>			
1144	Labour Relations Act (66/1995): as amended: Bargaining Council for the Civil Engineering Industry (BCCE) has applied to the CCMA in terms of section 62(1) of the Labour Relations Act.....	39411	74
<b>Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of/ Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van</b>			
1145	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): as amended: Portion 28 of Farm 287, Grabouw.....	39411	76
1146	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): as amended: Various properties.....	39411	77
1147	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): as amended: Erf 35389, Cape Town.....	39411	78



1148	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): as amended: Various properties .....	39411	79
1149	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Erf 40536, Athlone .....	39411	80
<b>South African Reserve Bank/ Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank</b>			
1150	Banks Act (94/1990): Designation of an institution of which the activities do not fall within the meaning of "the business of a bank" ("International Finance Corporation") .....	39411	81
<b>Transport, Department of/ Vervoer, Departement van</b>			
1151	Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990): Application for the grant or amendment of Domestic Air Service Licence ....	39411	84
1152	International Air Service Act (60/1993): Grant/amendment of International Air Service License .....	39411	85
<b>Water and Sanitation, Department of/ Water en Sanitasie, Departement van</b>			
1153	Water Services Act (108/1997): Revision of the norms and standards for setting water services tariffs in terms of section 10 of the Water Services Act, 1997 .....	39411	86
1154	National Water Act (36/1998): Revision of the pricing strategy for water use charges in terms of section 56(1) of the National Water Act .....	39411	134

### BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS

248	Engineering Profession Act (46/2000): Disciplinary Tribunal of the Engineering Council of South Africa: H Fourie.	39411	180
249	Engineering Profession Act (46/2000): Disciplinary Tribunal of the Engineering Council of South Africa: R. Hofmeyer.....	39411	181
250	Engineering Profession Act (46/2000): Disciplinary Tribunal of the Engineering Council of South Africa: U. Rivera	39411	182
251	Landscape Architectural Profession Act (45/2000): South African Council for the Landscape Architectural Profession: Call for comment .....	39411	183
252	Agricultural Produce Agents Act (12/1992): Unclaimed monies payable to principals of fresh produce agents .....	39411	184
252	Wet op Landbouprodukte-agente (12/1992): Onopgeëiste gelde betaalbaar aan prinsipale van varsprodukte-agente .....	39411	185
253	Landscape Architectural Profession Act (45/2000): South African Council for the Landscape Architectural Profession: Call for comment .....	39411	189

**IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT**

# Closing times **PRIORTOPUBLICHOLIDAYS** for GOVERNMENT NOTICES, GENERAL NOTICES, REGULATION NOTICES AND PROCLAMATIONS

**2015**

The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:

- **26 March**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **2 April 2015**
- **31 March**, Tuesday, for the issue of Friday **10 April 2015**
- **22 April**, Wednesday, for the issue of Thursday **30 April 2015**
- **30 April**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **8 May 2015**
- **11 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **19 June 2015**
- **6 August**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **14 August 2015**
- **17 September**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **25 September 2015**
- **10 December**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **18 December 2015**
- **15 December**, Tuesday, for the issue of Thursday **24 December 2015**
- **22 December**, Tuesday, for the issue of Thursday **31 December 2015**
- **30 December**, Wednesday, for the issue of Friday **8 January 2016**

Late notices will be published in the subsequent issue, if under special circumstances, a late notice is accepted, a double tariff will be charged

The copy for a SEPARATE Government Gazette must be handed in not later than three calendar weeks before date of publication

**BELANGRIKE AANKONDIGING**

# Sluitingstye **VOOR VAKANSIEDAE** vir GOEWERMENTS-, ALGEMENE- & REGULASIE- KENNISGEWINGS ASOOK PROKLAMASIES

**2015**

Die sluitingstyd is stiptelik **15:00** op die volgende dae:

- **26 Maart**, Donderdag, vir die uitgawe van Donderdag **2 April 2015**
- **31 Maart**, Dinsdag, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag **10 April 2015**
- **22 April**, Wednesday, vir die uitgawe van Donderdag **30 April 2015**
- **30 April**, Donderdag, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag **8 Mei 2015**
- **11 Junie**, Donderdag, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag **19 Junie 2015**
- **6 Augustus**, Donderdag, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag **14 Augustus 2015**
- **17 September**, Donderdag, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag **25 September 2015**
- **10 Desember**, Donderdag, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag **18 Desember 2015**
- **15 Desember**, Dinsdag, vir die uitgawe van Donderdag **24 Desember 2015**
- **22 Desember**, Dinsdag, vir die uitgawe van Donderdag **31 Desember 2015**
- **30 Desember**, Wednesday, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag **8 Januarie 2016**

Laat kennisgewings sal in die daaropvolgende uitgawe geplaas word. Indien 'n laat kennisgewing wel, onder spesiale omstandighede, aanvaar word, sal 'n dubbeltarief gehef word

Wanneer 'n APARTE Staatskoerant verlang word moet die kopie drie kalenderweke voor publikasie ingedien word

---

 GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS
 

---

## DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND CULTURE

NO. 1113

13 NOVEMBER 2015

## PUBLICATION OF OFFICIAL GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES

I, Nathi, Mthethwa, Minister of Arts and Culture officially approved the following geographical names:

NEW NAME	FEATURE
1. <i>eDokodweni</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Dokodweni</i> )	A Village in iLembe District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
2. <i>eGcabhane</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Gcabhane</i> )	A Village in uThukela District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
3. <i>eHlonzi</i> (correction of orthography <i>Ehlonzi</i> )	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu Natal
4. <i>eMacambini</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Macambini</i> )	A Village in iLembe District Municipality local Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
5. <i>Madazane</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Amadazane</i> )	A River in uThukela District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
6. <i>eMandlanye</i> (Long existing name to be registered)	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
7. <i>eManguzi</i> (Existing name to be registered)	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal

<b>NEW NAME</b>	<b>FEATURE</b>
8. <i>eMathunzi</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Mathunzi</i> )	A Village in iLembe District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
9. <i>eMbangweni</i> (Existing name to be registered)	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
10. <i>eMbizimbelwe</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Mbizezelwe</i> )	A Village in iLembe District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
11. <i>eMfihlweni</i> (Long existing name to be registered)	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
12. <i>eMgudleni</i> (correction of orthography from <i>Emgudleni</i> )	A Village in uThukela District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
13. <i>eMngwenya</i> (correction of spelling for <i>Mgwenya</i> )	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
14. <i>eMhambuma</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Mhambuma</i> )	A Village in iLembe District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
15. <i>eMhlubulweni</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Mhlubulweni</i> )	A Village in iLembe District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
16. <i>eMlindazwe</i> (Old name to be registered)	A Village in uThukela District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
17. <i>eMphakathini</i> (correction of spelling from <i>eMpakathini</i> )	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
18. <i>eMpofini</i> (Long existing name to be registered)	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
19. <i>eMpumbulu</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Mpumbulu</i> )	A Village in Ilembe District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
20. <i>eMvutshana</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Mvutshana</i> )	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
21. <i>eMzinyana</i> (correction of spelling from <i>UMzinyana</i> )	A Village in uThukela District in KwaZulu-Natal
22. <i>eNdatsheni</i> (Correction of orthography from	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal



<b>NEW NAME</b>	<b>FEATURE</b>
<i>Endatsheni</i> )	
23. <i>eNqutshini</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Nqutshini</i> )	A Village in Ilembe District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
24. <i>eNsimane</i> (Long existing name to be registered)	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
25. <i>eNtumeni</i> (Long existing name to be registered)	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
26. <i>eSikwakwane</i> (Long existing name to be registered)	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal a
27. <i>eNyathini</i> (Long existing name to be registered)	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
28. <i>eThandizwe</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Thandizwe</i> )	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
29. <i>eThelizolo</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Thelizolo</i> )	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
30. <i>eThengani</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Thengani</i> )	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
31. <i>eThikeni</i> (Long existing name to be registered)	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
32. <i>eVelabusha</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Velabusha</i> )	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
33. <i>eZinyongo</i> (correction of orthography from <i>Ezinyongo</i> )	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
34. <i>eZiyendane</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Ziyendane</i> )	A Village in iLembe District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
35. <i>iHlambandlovu</i> (Long existing name to be registered).	A River in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
36. <i>iNhlambamasoka</i> (correction of orthography from <i>Inhlambamasoka</i> )	A River in uThukela District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
37. <i>iNkangala</i>	A Mountain in uThukela District

<b>NEW NAME</b>	<b>FEATURE</b>
(correction of spelling from <i>Enkangala</i> )	Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
38. <i>iNtabankulu</i> (Existing name to be registered)	A Mountain in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
39. <i>KaNjinji</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Njinji</i> )	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
40. <i>KwaBhekabantu</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Bhekabantu</i> )	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
41. <i>KwaBonda</i> (correction of orthography from <i>Kwabonda</i> )	A Village in uThukela District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
42. <i>KwaDukemini</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Dukemini</i> )	A Village in uThukela District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
43. <i>KwaMabedlana</i> (correction of orthography from <i>Kwamabedlane</i> )	A Mountain in uThukela District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
44. <i>KwaMasondo</i> (Long existing name to be registered)	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
45. <i>KwaMathonsi</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Mathonsi</i> )	A Village in iLembe District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
46. <i>KwaMduku</i> (Long existing name to be registered)	A Village in uThungulu Local Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
47. <i>KwaMteyi</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Mteyi</i> )	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
48. <i>KwaNibela</i> (Correction of orthography from <i>kwaNibela</i> )	A Village in uBombo District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
49. <i>KwaNyamazane</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Kwanyamazane</i> )	A Village in uMkhanyakudei District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
50. <i>KwaSathane</i> (correction of spelling from <i>KaSathane</i> )	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal

<b>NEW NAME</b>	<b>FEATURE</b>
51. <i>KwaShayisa</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Shayisa</i> )	A Village in iLembe District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
52. <i>KwaZamazama</i> (Existing name to be registered)	A Village in uMkanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
53. <i>uBhudlu</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Ebhudlwini</i> )	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
54. <i>oKhovothi</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Khovothi</i> )	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
55. <i>oKhuleni</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Khuleni</i> )	A Village in uBombo District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
56. <i>oPhohlo</i> (Existing name to be registered)	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
57. <i>Oswazini</i> (correction of spelling name to be registered)	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
58. <i>uGamkhulu</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Gamkhulu</i> )	A River in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
59. <i>uMabibi</i> (An existing name to be registered)	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
60. <i>uMabolwane</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Amabolwane</i> )	A Mountain in uThukela District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
61. <i>uManqakulana</i> (the name is submitted for registration)	A Village in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
62. <i>uManzengwenya</i> (Long existing name to be registered)	A River in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
63. <i>uMzenze</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Mzenze</i> )	A River in uThukela District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
64. <i>uNkanjwana</i> (Long existing name to be registered)	A River in Indaka District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal
65. <i>UThekwane</i>	A River in uThukela District Municipality

<b>NEW NAME</b>	<b>FEATURE</b>
(correction of spelling from <i>kaThekwane</i> )	in KwaZulu-Natal
66. <i>uZikazini</i> (correction of spelling from <i>Uzikazini</i> )	A River in uMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal



## DEPARTMENT OF BASIC EDUCATION

NO. 1114

13 NOVEMBER 2015

## NATIONAL EDUCATION POLICY ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 27 OF 1996)

## CALL FOR WRITTEN SUBMISSIONS FROM STAKEHOLDER BODIES AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ON THE DRAFT AMENDMENTS TO THE POLICY DOCUMENT, NATIONAL POLICY PERTAINING TO THE PROGRAMME AND PROMOTION REQUIREMENTS OF THE NATIONAL CURRICULUM STATEMENT GRADES R-12 AND THE CONDUCT, ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT OF THE NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE

1. I, Angelina Matsie Motshekga, Minister of Basic Education, hereby, in terms of *section 3(4)(l)* of the National Education Policy Act, 1996 (Act No. 27 of 1996), and after consultation with the Council of Education Ministers give my intention to amend the following policy documents:
  - (a) *National Policy pertaining to the Programme and Promotion Requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*, promulgated as *Government Notice 1115 and 1116* in *Government Gazette No. 36042* of 28 December 2012 (**Schedule 1**); and
  - (b) *National Policy Pertaining to the Conduct, Administration and Management of the National Senior Certificate examination*, promulgated as *Government Notice No. 564* in *Government Gazette No. 330048* of 6 July 2007 (**Schedule 2**).
2. In view of this, I invite stakeholder bodies and members of the public to comment on the relevant policy change as set out in the **Schedules**.

## AVAILABILITY OF THE POLICY DOCUMENT

3. The **Schedules** referred in paragraph 2 is available on the Departmental website: [www.education.gov.za](http://www.education.gov.za)

**SUBMISSIONS**

4. It would greatly assist the Department of Basic Education if all submissions could be prepared under the headings of various Regulations listed in the **Schedules**. If you do not wish to comment under a particular regulation, please indicate "No comment".

**CLOSING DATE**

5. The closing date for the receipt of comments is set as 21 days after the publication of this notice.

**ADDRESS FOR SUBMISSIONS**

6. Please send your submission to:


**Ms FN Modipa**  
**Chief Education Specialist: Curriculum Policy**

**Private Bag X895**  
**Pretoria, 0001**

**OR**

**FAX: 012 328 2128**  
**Email: [Modipa.f@dbe.gov.za](mailto:Modipa.f@dbe.gov.za)**

7. The name, address, telephone number and fax number of the person or organization responsible for submitting comments must be provided.

  
**MRS AM MOTSHEKGA, MP**  
**MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION**  
**DATE: 26.10.2015**

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

NO. 1115

13 NOVEMBER 2015

**PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000****DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**DEPARTMENT OF BASIC EDUCATION**

As set out in the Schedule

  
**TSHILILO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP**  
**MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## FORM D

**AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:**  
 (Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))  
 [Regulation 5A]

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
(a) Reports (b) Forms (c) Booklets (d) Marketing material (e) Posters (f) Pamphlets (g) Leaflets (h) News articles (i) Speeches (j) Media releases (k) Information on the DBE's programmes (l) Examination papers (m) National Curriculum Statements and other curriculum-related material (n) Any other literature intended for public viewing which may be published	On request from <a href="mailto:leukes.c@dbe.gov.za">leukes.c@dbe.gov.za</a>
<b>FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b>	
Not applicable	<a href="http://www.education.gov.za">www.education.gov.za</a>
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
As under the heading "FOR INSPECTION ..."	<a href="http://www.education.gov.za">www.education.gov.za</a>
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
As under the heading "FOR INSPECTION ..." Also – Promotion of Access to Information Act Manual Promotion of Access to Information Act section 32 and section 18 Annual Reports	Hard copies available on request <a href="http://www.education.gov.za">www.education.gov.za</a>

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 1116

13 NOVEMBER 2015

**PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000****DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT: DEPARTMENT OF  
EDUCATION**

As set out in the Schedule



**TSHILOLO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP  
MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



## FORM D

## AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS INTERMS OF SECTION 15 PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT (PAIA)

(Act 2 OF 2000)

[Regulations 5A]

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15 (1) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15 (1) (a) (i)</b>	
Approved organizational structure Departmental file plans Policies and Procedure Manuals Employment Equity Reports Citizen's reports Statement of Public Service Commitment Service Delivery Improvement Plan Service Standards Acts, Regulations and White Papers Budget Speech Audited financial statements Copies of speeches by MEC Public Service Forms (Z83, Bursary forms) Journals and magazines Departmental Strategic Plans Departmental Annual Performance Plan Annual Reports	<b>LOCATION</b> The records may be inspected at the Department on request in writing addressed to Limpopo Department of Education  Information Officer: Ms. N.B. Mutheiwana 113 Biccard & 24 Excelsior Street Private Bag x 9489, POLOKWANE 0700 Tel (015) 290 7702 Fax: 086 218 0560
<b>DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR COPYING INTERMS OF SECTION 15 (1) (a) (ii):</b>	
Approved organizational structure	<b>LOCATION</b> The records may be inspected at the Department

The heartland of Southern Africa - development is about people!

<p>Departmental file plans Policies and Procedure Manuals Employment Equity Reports Citizen's reports Statement of Public Service Commitment Service Delivery Improvement Plan Service Standards Acts, Regulations and White Papers Budget Speech Audited financial statements Copies of speeches by MEC Public Service Forms (Z83, Bursary forms) Journals and magazines Departmental Strategic Plans Departmental Annual Performance Plan Annual Reports</p>	<p>on request in writing addressed to Limpopo Department of Education</p> <p>Information Officer: Ms.N.B. Mutheiwana</p> <p>113 Biccard &amp; 24 Excelsior Street Private Bag x 9489, POLOKWANE 0700 Tel. (015) 290 7702 Fax. 086 218 0560</p>
<p><b>DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15 (1) (a) (ii)</b></p>	
<p>ABET level 4 certificate Combined ABET level 4 certificate Grade 12 certificate Combined Grade 12 certificate Diploma certificate Statement of results Old examination papers</p> <p>Tender Documents</p>	<p><b>LOCATION</b></p> <p>Records may be accessed on request in writing addressed to Exam Unit. Help Desk. B-50 Department of Education 113 Biccard &amp; 24 Excelsior Street Private Bag x 9489, POLOKWANE 0700</p> <p>Records may be accessed on request in writing addressed to Supply Chain Management: Office No. D14 Department of Education 113 Biccard &amp; 24 Excelsior Street Private Bag x 9489, POLOKWANE 0700</p>

The heartland of Southern Africa - development is about people!

<b>DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15 (1)(a)(iii)</b>	
	<b>LOCATION</b>
<p>Approved organizational structure            Departmental file plans            Policies and Procedure Manuals            Employment Equity Reports            Citizen's reports            Statement of Public Service Commitment            Service Delivery Improvement Plan            Service Standards            Acts, Regulations and White Papers            Budget Speech            Audited financial statements            Copies of speeches by MEC            Public Service Forms (Z83, Bursary forms)            Journals and magazines            Departmental Strategic Plans            Departmental Annual Performance Plan            Annual Reports</p>	<p>The records may be inspected at the Department on request in writing addressed to Limpopo Department of Education</p> <p>Information Officer: Ms. N.B. Muthewana</p> <p>113 Biccard &amp; 24 Excelsior Street            Private Bag x 9489, POLOKWANE            0700            Tel. (015) 290 7702            Fax. 086 218 0560</p>

The heartland of Southern Africa - development is about people!

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 1117

13 NOVEMBER 2015

**PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000****DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT: DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY,  
SECURITY AND LIAISON**

As set out in the Schedule



**TSHILOLO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP**

**MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**

**"FORM D"**

**RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS: (Section 15 promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000) (Act 2 Of 2000) [Regulation 5A]**

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY, SECURITY AND LIAISON**

**SCHEDULE**

<b>DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15 OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000</b>	<b>MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS</b>
<b>1. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)</b>	
a. Annual Reports b. Budget c. Budget Speeches d. Service Standards and Norms e. Strategic Planning documents f. Publication and pamphlets g. Newsletters	Hard copies. To access these records visit the office.
<b>2. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
a. Tender documents	Hard copies. To access these records visit the office.

<b>3. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) (a) (ii)</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Policies</li> <li>b. Circularsof advertised posts</li> <li>c. MEC's public Speeches</li> </ul>	Hard copies.To access these records visit the office.
<b>4. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) (a) (iii)</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Annual Reports</li> <li>b. Budget</li> <li>c. Budget Speeches</li> <li>d. Service Standards and Norms</li> <li>e. Strategic Planning documents</li> <li>f. Publication and pamphlets</li> <li>g. Newsletters</li> </ul>	Hard copies.To access these records visit the office



**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

NO. 1118

13 NOVEMBER 2015

**PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000****DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE**

As set out in the Schedule

**TSHILOLO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP****MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



# defence

Department:  
Defence  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**FORM D**  
**AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:**  
**(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))**  
**[Regulation 5A]**  
**DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE ARCHIVES**

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
<p><b>DOD publications:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. The Defence Act, 1957 (Act No 44 of 1957) as amended.</li> <li>ii. White Paper on Defence (1996).</li> <li>iii. Defence Review (2014).</li> <li>iv. Department of Defence Instructions/Policies.</li> <li>v. Department of Defence Annual Reports.</li> <li>vi. Department of Defence Strategic Plan.</li> <li>vii. Department of Defence Information Bulletins.</li> </ol> <p><b>Corporate Communications Publications:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Ad Astra 1980 – 1996.</li> <li>ii. Kommando 1949 – 1970.</li> <li>iii. Militaria 1969 – 1996.</li> <li>iv. Scientia Militaria 1997 – 2000.</li> <li>v. Nongqai 1913 – 1959.</li> <li>vi. Nyala 1971 – 1994.</li> <li>vii. Paratus 1970 – 1994.</li> <li>viii. Salut 1994 – 2000.</li> <li>ix. SA Defence Force Review 1985 – 1991.</li> <li>x. SA Soldier 2001 – 2015.</li> </ol> <p><b>Records relating to South African Defence Force and South African National Defence Force Operations</b></p> <p><b>AGREE</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 12 October 2011 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated April 2015</p> <p><b>ALET/SOUTHGO-TONGA</b> DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011</p> <p><b>ALTAR</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>ALWYN</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>ASKARI</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 27 October 2005 DI/SDCI/DCI/M/R/514/2/7 dated 27 June 2008 DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2012</p> <p><b>ASTRIX</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>BARGAIN</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p>	<p>These records and photographs may be inspected at the Department of Defence Archives.</p>

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
<p><b>BARUTA</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 30 May 2014</p> <p><b>BEERPUT</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>BLOUWILDEBEEES</b> DI/R/202/3/7 dated 21 November 2001</p> <p><b>BOLSON</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>BOLSTER</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated April 2015</p> <p><b>BOMBAY</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>BOOTLACE</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011</p> <p><b>BORAX</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>BOWLER</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>BRUILOF</b> DI/R/514/2/1/1 dated 11 October 2000</p> <p><b>BUDGIE</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006; DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 23 April 2012 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 18 June 2012 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>CANNABIS</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011</p> <p><b>CARROT</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011</p> <p><b>CASTILLO</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>CINEMA</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2012</p> <p><b>COLOSSEUM</b> DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011</p> <p><b>COLOSSUS</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011</p> <p><b>COMBAT</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>COTTON</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011</p> <p><b>CUCUMBER</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>CUPID</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>DAISY</b> DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>DINGO</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 23 April 2012</p> <p><b>DISAIKASALA</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>DOEMPA</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p>	

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
<p><b>DOLFYN</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>DRAMA</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>DUIKER</b> DI/R/202/3/7 dated 21 November 2001</p> <p><b>ENDURE</b> DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>EXCITE</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006 DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>FIREWOOD</b> DI/DCI/DCIC/R/202/3/7 dated 18 February 2008 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2012</p> <p><b>FISANT</b> DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011</p> <p><b>FLAMINGO</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 27 October 2005</p> <p><b>FLEMISH</b> DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011</p> <p><b>FOCUS</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2012 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 13 May 2013</p> <p><b>GLAZIER</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated April 2015</p> <p><b>GOMMA</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>HANSAK</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>HILTI</b> DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>HOENDER</b> DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011</p> <p><b>HURRICANE</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/202/3/7 dated 28 July 2008</p> <p><b>JAVELIN</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>JERRY</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>JULIET</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 31 January 2011</p> <p><b>KAKEBEEN</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>KANEEL</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>KATZEN</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 12 October 2011</p> <p><b>KONTAK</b> DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011</p> <p><b>KROPDUIF</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>LARK</b> DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>LILAC</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2012</p>	

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
<p><b>LINGER</b> DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>MAGNETO</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>MAGNETO (EGRET II)</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>MAKRO</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>MARKOTTER</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>MEEBOS</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>MERLYN</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 25 August 2003 DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>MILA - PIKI</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>MODULAR</b> DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>MOTIVE</b> DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>NIGEL</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2012</p> <p><b>OORTREK</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>OPEET</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>OPSAAL</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>OTTER</b> DI/R/202/3/7 dated 21 November 2001</p> <p><b>OUTLINE</b> DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011</p> <p><b>PACT</b> DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>PAROOL</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>PEBBLE</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated April 2015</p> <p><b>PRONE</b> DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>PROTEA</b> DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010 DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011</p> <p><b>REINDEER</b> DI/R/202/3/7 dated 11 March 2002; DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>REKSTOK</b> DI/SDCI/DCIM/R/514/2/7 dated 28 July 2008 DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2012</p> <p><b>RIEMPIES</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p>	



DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
<p><b>RUGGRAAT</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2012</p> <p><b>SAFRAAN</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011</p> <p><b>SAVANNAH</b> DI/SDCI/DCIM/R/514/2/7 dated 27 June 2008 DI/SDCI/DCIC/514/2/7 dated 03 June 2011 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 03 October 2011</p> <p><b>SCAPULA</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011</p> <p><b>SCEPTIC</b> DI/SDCI/DCIM/R/514/2/7 dated 27 June 2008 DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2012 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 23 April 2012</p> <p><b>SCLERA</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>SECUNDUS</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>SEDUKU</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>SEILJAG</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006 DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>SEVTA</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 27 October 2005</p> <p><b>SHOVEL</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>SHUTTER</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 10 April 2013</p> <p><b>SNOEK</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>SPEEDO</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>STOMATI</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>SUPER</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 07 November 2005</p> <p><b>SWIVEL</b> DI/R/202/3/7 dated 21 November 2001</p> <p><b>TOMBSTONE</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 23 April 2012 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 18 June 2012</p> <p><b>TRAMPOLIEN</b> DEF INT/C/202/3 dated 05 May 1999</p> <p><b>VIRIATO</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>VLAKVARK</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>WALLPAPER</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>WENDY</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>YAHOO</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p>	



DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
<p><b>ZAIRE</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated April 2015</p> <p><b>ZAIRE-GALLERY</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated April 2015</p> <p><b>ZAIRE-GALLERY-IVORY</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated April 2015</p> <p><b>ZAIRE-PUTHON</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated April 2015</p> <p><b>ZAIRE-TADPOLE</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated April 2015</p> <p><b>ZEPELIN</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><u>Records in the Department of Defence Archives relating to Operations created up to and including 31 Dec 1969.</u></p> <p>Korean War 1950 - 1953 1<sup>st</sup> World War 1914 - 1915 2<sup>nd</sup> World War 1939 - 1945 Establishment of the Union Defence Force 1912</p> <p>Correspondence classified Restricted created up to and including 31 Dec 1975 held in the DOD Archives.</p>	
DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b>	
Not Applicable.	
DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
<p><u>DOD publications:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. The Defence Act, 1957 (Act No 44 of 1957) as amended.</li> <li>ii. White Paper on Defence (1996).</li> <li>iii. Defence Review (2014).</li> <li>iv. Department of Defence Instructions/Policies.</li> <li>v. Department of Defence Annual Reports.</li> <li>vi. Department of Defence Strategic Plan.</li> <li>vii. Department of Defence Information Bulletins.</li> </ol> <p><u>Corporate Communications Publications:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Ad Astra 1980 – 1996.</li> <li>ii. Kommando 1949 – 1970.</li> <li>iii. Militaria 1969 – 1996.</li> <li>iv. Scientia Militaria 1997 – 2000.</li> <li>v. Nongqai 1913 – 1959.</li> <li>vi. Nyala 1971 – 1994.</li> <li>vii. Paratus 1970 – 1994.</li> <li>viii. Salut 1994 – 2000.</li> <li>ix. SA Defence Force Review 1985 – 1991.</li> <li>x. SA Soldier 2001 – 2015.</li> </ol> <p><u>Records relating to South African Defence Force and South African National Defence Force Operations</u></p> <p><b>AGREE</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 12 October 2011 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated April 2015</p>	<p>All records that can be copied or reproduced will be in accordance with cost implications as stipulated in paragraph 11.1 of this manual.</p> <p>In order to preserve fragile paper based documents, researchers may use a digital camera or handheld scanner to reproduce the documents. There is no cost to the researcher. <i>(The Department of Defence Archives staff will indicate which documents are considered as fragile).</i></p> <p>Digital copies of the photographs in the Department of Defence Archives collection are available to researchers at R 5.00 per image.</p>

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
<p><b>ALET/SOUTHGO-TONGA</b> DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011</p> <p><b>ALTAR</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>ALWYN</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>ASKARI</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 27 October 2005 DI/SDCI/DCIM/R/514/2/7 dated 27 June 2008 DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2012</p> <p><b>ASTRIX</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>BARGAIN</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>BARUTA</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 30 May 2014</p> <p><b>BEERPUT</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>BLOUWILDEBEEES</b> DI/R/202/3/7 dated 21 November 2001</p> <p><b>BOLSON</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>BOLSTER</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated April 2015</p> <p><b>BOMBAY</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>BOOTLACE</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011</p> <p><b>BORAX</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>BOWLER</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>BRUILOF</b> DI/R/514/2/1/1 dated 11 October 2000</p> <p><b>BUDGIE</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 23 April 2012 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 18 June 2012 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>CANNABIS</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011</p> <p><b>CARROT</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011</p> <p><b>CASTILLO</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2012</p> <p><b>CINEMA</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>COLOSSEUM</b> DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011</p> <p><b>COLOSSUS</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011</p> <p><b>COMBAT</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p>	

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
<p><b>COTTON</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011</p> <p><b>CUCUMBER</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>CUPID</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>DAISY</b> DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>DINGO</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 23 April 2012</p> <p><b>DISAJKASALA</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>DOEMPA</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>DOLFYN</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>DRAMA</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>DUIKER</b> DI/R/202/3/7 dated 21 November 2001</p> <p><b>ENDURE</b> DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>EXCITE</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006 DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>FIREWOOD</b> DI/DCI/DCIM/R/202/3/7 dated 18 February 2008 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2012</p> <p><b>FISANT</b> DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011</p> <p><b>FLAMINGO</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 27 October 2005</p> <p><b>FLEMISH</b> DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011</p> <p><b>FOCUS</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2012 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 13 May 2013</p> <p><b>GLAZIER</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated April 2015</p> <p><b>GOMMA</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>HANSAK</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>HILTI</b> DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>HOENDER</b> DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011</p> <p><b>HURRICANE</b> DI/SDCI/DCIO/R/202/3/7 dated 28 July 2008</p> <p><b>JAVELIN</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>JERRY</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>JULIET</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 31 January 2011</p>	

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
<p><b>KAKEBEEN</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>KANEEL</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>KATZEN</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 12 October 2011</p> <p><b>KONTAK</b> DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011</p> <p><b>KROPDUIF</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>LARK</b> DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>LILAC</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2012</p> <p><b>LINGER</b> DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>MAGNETO</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>MAGNETO (EGRET II)</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>MAKRO</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>MARKOTTER</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>MEEBOS</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>MERLYN</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 25 August 2003 DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>MILA - PIKI</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>MODULAR</b> DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>MOTIVE</b> DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>NIGEL</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2012</p> <p><b>OORTREK</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>OPEET</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>OPSAAL</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>OTTER</b> DI/R/202/3/7 dated 21 November 2001</p> <p><b>OUTLINE</b> DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011</p> <p><b>PACT</b> DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>PAROOL</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>PEBBLE</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated April 2015</p>	

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
<p><b>PRONE</b> DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>PROTEA</b> DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010 DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011</p> <p><b>REINDEER</b> DI/R/202/3/7 dated 11 March 2002 DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010</p> <p><b>REKSTOK</b> DI/SDCI/DCIM/R/514/2/7 dated 28 July 2008 DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2012</p> <p><b>RIEMPIES</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>RUGGRAAT</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2012</p> <p><b>SAFRAAN</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011</p> <p><b>SAVANNAH</b> DI/SDCI/DCIM/R/514/2/7 dated 27 June 2008 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 03 June 2011 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 03 October 2011</p> <p><b>SCAPULA</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011</p> <p><b>SCEPTIC</b> DI/SDCI/DCIM/R/514/2/7 dated 27 June 2008 DI/SDCO/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated January 2010 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2012 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 23 April 2012</p> <p><b>SCLERA</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>SECUNDUS</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>SEDUKU</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>SEILJAG</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006 DI/DCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 31 January 2011 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>SEVTA</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 27 October 2005</p> <p><b>SHOVEL</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>SHUTTER</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 10 April 2013</p> <p><b>SNOEK</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>SPEEDO</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>STOMATI</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>SUPER</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 07 November 2005</p> <p><b>SWIVEL</b> DI/R/202/3/7 dated 21 November 2001</p>	



DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
<p><b>TOMBSTONE</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 23 April 2012 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 18 June 2012</p> <p><b>TRAMPOLIEN</b> DEF INT/C/202/3 dated 05 May 1999</p> <p><b>VIRIATO</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 26 September 2011</p> <p><b>VLAKVARK</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>WALLPAPER</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>WENDY</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><b>YAHOO</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/4 dated 15 April 2011 DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated 15 August 2012</p> <p><b>ZAIRE</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated April 2015</p> <p><b>ZAIRE-GALLERY</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated April 2015</p> <p><b>ZAIRE-GALLERY-IVORY</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated April 2015</p> <p><b>ZAIRE-PUTHON</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated April 2015</p> <p><b>ZAIRE-TADPOLE</b> DI/SDCI/DCIC/R/514/2/7 dated April 2015</p> <p><b>ZEPELIN</b> DI/R/514/2/7 dated 16 May 2006</p> <p><u>Records in the Department of Defence Archives relating to Operations created up to and including 31 Dec 1969.</u></p> <p>Korean War 1950 - 1953 1<sup>st</sup> World War 1914 - 1915 2<sup>nd</sup> World War 1939 - 1945 Establishment of the Union Defence Force 1912 Correspondence classified Restricted created up to and including 31 Dec 1975 held in the DOD Archives.</p>	

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
<p><b>DOD publications:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. The Defence Act, 1957 (Act No 44 of 1957) as amended.</li> <li>ii. White Paper on Defence (1956).</li> <li>iii. Defence Review (2014).</li> <li>iv. Department of Defence Annual Reports.</li> <li>v. Department of Defence Strategic Plan.</li> <li>vi. Department of Defence Information Bulletins.</li> </ol> <p>Corporate Communications Publications: SA Soldier 2001 – 2015.</p>	<p>The publications can be accessed and downloaded from the Department of Defence's official website. <a href="http://www.dod.mil.za">www.dod.mil.za</a></p>



## DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 1119

13 NOVEMBER 2015

**CO-OPERATIVES TO BE REMOVED FROM THE REGISTER**

JONGUMSOBOMVU-OP LTD  
HARAMBE YOUTH CO-OP LTD  
RED IQ CONSUMER CIRCLES CO-OP LTD  
ZIZAMELE CATERING CO-OP LTD  
BONAKONKE CIULTURAL VILLAGE CO-OP LTD  
CLASSIC COMMUNICATION CATERING CO-OP LTD  
SISONKE DREAMS BED AND BEDDING CO-OP LTD  
TIAKENI-NTSAKO CO-OP LTD  
SBONGINHLANHLA CO-OP LTD  
ENZAKAHLE CO-OP LTD  
DWALA STEEL CO-OP LTD  
TDT CO-OP LTD  
ISITHUBA-INDLANZI CO-OP  
MANTUSINI AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD  
SIYAFULELA CO-OP LTD  
SIBEKAPHAMBILI CO-OP LTD  
OSIZWENI CO-OP LTD  
ALUTHA CO-OP LTD  
TOKOLLOHO CO-OP LTD  
NHLATHIMBE CO-OP LTD  
THABANG SEWING CO-OP LTD  
IKHWELO CO-OP LTD  
ORANGE FARM PASSENGER SERVICES CO-OP LTD  
PHAKAMA TEXTILE CO-OP LTD  
TK WELDING TRAILERS CO-OP LTD  
UMPHEME YOUTH CO-OP LTD  
UKHUNI CO-OP LTD  
FEZOKUHLE WOMENS SEWING CO-OP LTD  
KHALIPHANI TRANSPORT CO-OP LTD  
HIGH LEVEL CO-OP LTD  
UBUHLE CLEANING AND GARDENING SERVICES CO-OP LTD  
MPELENYANE CO-OP LTD  
BAMBANANI VEGETABLE FARMING CO-OP LTD  
ISITSHA ESIHLE CO-OP LTD  
IPHIKO CO-OP LTD  
INKANYAMBA FARMERS CO-OP LTD

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives will, after the expiration of sixty days from the date of this notice, be struck off the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005, and the co-operatives will be dissolved unless proof is furnished to the effect that the co-operatives are carrying on business or are in operation.

Any objections to this procedure, which interested persons may wish to raise, must together with the reasons therefore, be lodged with this office before the expiration of the period of sixty days.

**REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES**

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives  
Dti Campus  
77 Meintjies Street  
Private Bag X237  
**PRETORIA**  
0001

## DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 1120

13 NOVEMBER 2015

**CO-OPERATIVES TO BE REMOVED FROM THE REGISTER**

**GWADANA AGRICULTURAL AND FARMING CO-OP LTD  
LIQHAMILE CO-OP LTD  
TLAMAHANANG CO-OP LTD  
UNYAZI CO-OP LTD  
IKHWEZI CRAFTS CO OP LTD  
IMFISO CO-OP LTD  
GCINANI CO OP LTD  
BYANDLANI MANUFACTURING CO-OP LTD  
KWASILUNGELA CO-OP LTD  
REALEKA CO-OP LTD  
KZN PEST CONTROL CO-OP LTD  
SIBAHLE TRADING CO-OP LTD  
MIGHTY BEE'S CO-OP LTD  
THOLA IMPILO CO-OP LTD  
MAMOSEBO CO-OP LTD  
B M V CO-OP LTD  
WOZA EKHAYA BAKERY CO-OP LTD  
INTAKE CO-OP LTD  
MARGATE YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CO-OP LTD  
UZAKHELE CO-OP LTD  
VEZUKUKHANYA MAIZE MEAL CO-OP LTD  
AHANANG BASOTHO CO-OP LTD  
ASIHLANZEKE CO-OP LTD  
AM AHLATHI CO-OP LTD  
UMZAMO IT SOLUTION CO-OP LTD  
IKETSETSENG BRICKS MANUFACTURING CO-OP LTD  
VUKUKHAKHE CO-OP LTD  
SAKHIKAMVA YOUTH CO-OP LTD  
MASIXUMANE CO-OP LTD  
QHAKAZANI CO-OP LTD  
IZINGA CO-OP LTD  
EKUKHANYENI FACILITY CO-OP LTD  
GLAMOUROUS CATERERS DECORATORS CO-OP LTD  
GUILD YOUTH CO-OP LTD  
GREEN NATURE CO-OP LTD**

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives will, after the expiration of sixty days from the date of this notice, be struck off the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005, and the co-operatives will be dissolved unless proof is furnished to the effect that the co-operatives are carrying on business or are in operation.

Any objections to this procedure, which interested persons may wish to raise, must together with the reasons therefore, be lodged with this office before the expiration of the period of sixty days.

**REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES**

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives  
Dti Campus  
77 Meintjies Street  
Private Bag X237  
**PRETORIA**  
0001  
PRETORIA  
0001

## DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 1121

13 NOVEMBER 2015

**CO-OPERATIVES TO BE REMOVED FROM THE REGISTER**

SIYOPHUMELELA CO-OP LTD  
BHOLA NYARA FARMERS CO-OP LTD  
YOUTH LINE CO-OP LTD  
XABA ZAKHELENI CO-OP LTD  
SIKHULELE CO-OP LTD  
NTSIKIMILE CO-OPERATIVE LTD  
SIPHIKELELE CO-OP LTD  
COOL AIR WOMEN'S CLUB CO-OP LTD  
Z J WIND FRAME MANUFACTURERS CO-OP LTD  
MHLOBUSHANO CO-OP LTD  
DUDULA CO-OP LTD  
DALISU CO-OP LTD  
INKOSI IVUMILE CO-OP LTD  
MALIHAMBE BAFAZI CO-OP LTD  
EACH ONE TEACH ONE PRINTERS CO-OP LTD  
BONUMZEKELO WETHU CO-OP LTD  
ISIVUMELWANO CO-OP LTD  
THANDINKUTHALO WOMENS CO-OP LTD  
METSWALLE BOTALENG AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD  
INGCINDE BAFAZI CO-OP LTD  
NCEDISANANI CO-OP LTD  
TINYIKO CO-OP LTD  
KHALIPHA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP LTD  
PHAPHANI CO-OP LTD  
NQOBUSIZI CO-OP LTD  
NHLOSENHLE CO-OP LTD  
TINDLOS CO-OP LTD  
BOSELE CO-OP LTD

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives will, after the expiration of sixty days from the date of this notice, be struck off the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005, and the co-operatives will be dissolved unless proof is furnished to the effect that the co-operatives are carrying on business or are in operation.

Any objections to this procedure, which interested persons may wish to raise, must together with the reasons therefore, be lodged with this office before the expiration of the period of sixty days.

**REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES**

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives  
Dti Campus  
77 Meintjies Street  
Private Bag X237  
**PRETORIA**  
0001  
PRETORIA  
0001

## DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 1122

13 NOVEMBER 2015

**CO-OPERATIVES TO BE REMOVED FROM THE REGISTER**

ENON SUNSHINE CATERING CO-OP LTD  
CLEAN AND HEALTH CO-OP LTD  
SUKA SAMBE CO-OP LTD  
ZIPHATHELENI CO-OP LTD  
MASIBONISANE CO-OP LTD  
UJU CO-OP LTD  
MERLEWOOD WOODWORKS CO-OP LTD  
AUTOBAR CO-OP LTD  
SISANDA CO-OP LTD  
NGASOLWANDLE CO-OP LTD  
UBUHE BETHU CO-OP LTD  
GROOT MARICO COMMUNITY EMPOWERMENT CO-OP LTD  
UTHANDO OLUNGAKA CO-OP LTD  
SIYAZANNA CO-OP LTD  
NO ONE CAN STOP US CO-OP LTD  
NDLELENI POULTRY FARM CO-OP LTD  
THABI PRIMARY AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD  
ISOLETHU POULTRY FARMING CO-OP  
MPHUZANYONI POULTRY CO-OP LTD  
DUMBE MUSHROOM CO-OP LTD  
LANGAVILLE ENVIRONMENT AND TOURISM CO-OP LTD  
REAHOLA COMPUTER SUPPLIER CO-OP LTD  
SILWANENDLALA CO-OP LTD  
SIBIZIWE CO-OP LTD  
PHILANI CATERING CO-OP LTD  
THREE TREES CO-OP LTD  
MATSHOVOZA CO-OP LTD  
LEKA-BOPHELO CO-OP LTD  
TSSOLETISO CO-OP LTD  
SASAZI CO-OP LTD

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives will, after the expiration of sixty days from the date of this notice, be struck off the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005, and the co-operatives will be dissolved unless proof is furnished to the effect that the co-operatives are carrying on business or are in operation.

Any objections to this procedure, which interested persons may wish to raise, must together with the reasons therefore, be lodged with this office before the expiration of the period of sixty days.

**REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES**

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives  
Dti Campus  
77 Meintjies Street  
Private Bag X237  
**PRETORIA**  
0001

## DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 1123

13 NOVEMBER 2015

**CO-OPERATIVES TO BE REMOVED FROM THE REGISTER**

H25KL CO-OP LTD  
DUMATHO CO-OP LTD  
JONONO HARDWARE CO-OP LTD  
MTSHAKAZI CO-OP LTD  
UDONDOLO DILIKA CATERING CO-OP LTD  
AKUDLULI LUTHO CO-OP LTD  
IMBOKODO JERSEY KNITTING CO-OP LTD  
PHAPHAMANI CLEANING CO-OP LTD  
MASIDONSE KANYE-KANYE CO-OP LTD  
IMISHINI YETHU CO-OP LTD  
MAYIBONGWE SEWING CO-OP LTD  
KHULAMFANA CO-OP LTD  
MASHESHISA CO-OP LTD  
PRIVAAT CO-OP LTD  
BAZUZILE CO-OP LTD  
MOUNT AYLIFF CLEANING SERVICE CO-OP LTD  
IMPILO ENHLE CO-OP LTD  
LOVE AND PEACE CO-OP LTD  
ABALINDI CO-OP LTD  
PHAKAMISANANI CO-OP LTD  
FUNOKWAKHE CO-OP LTD  
LEPELLE TRADING CO-OP LTD  
EGG VILLAGE CO-OP LTD  
GQABULA CO-OP LTD  
MASIPHILISANE SECURITY SERVICES CO-OP LTD  
PONELOPELE CONSUMER CO-OP LTD  
KHULULEKA CO-OP LTD  
HLUPHEKILE CO-OP LTD  
NGWATHE NAFU AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives will, after the expiration of sixty days from the date of this notice, be struck off the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005, and the co-operatives will be dissolved unless proof is furnished to the effect that the co-operatives are carrying on business or are in operation.

Any objections to this procedure, which interested persons may wish to raise, must together with the reasons therefore, be lodged with this office before the expiration of the period of sixty days.

**REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES**

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives

Dti Campus

77 Meintjies Street

Private Bag X237

**PRETORIA**

0001

PRETORIA

0001

---

**GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS**

---

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1071 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 21 September 2015 it received a complaint referral from Adrian Brando Sieff and Sieff Optometrists Inc. against The Health Professions Council of South Africa, The Professional Board for Optometry and Dispensing Opticians and The Competition Commission of South Africa. The Complainants allege that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4(1) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CRP136Sep15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1072 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 15 September 2015 it approved the merger between Hebei Zhongbo Platinum Co. Limited and The interests and operating assets of Eastern Platinum Limited subject to conditions.

(CDM case no.: LM005Apr15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1073 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 02 September 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Sanlam Life Insurance Limited and ACT Healthcare Assets (Pty) Ltd.

(CDM case no.: LM065Jul15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1074 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 07 September 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against Afriworld 142 (Pty) Ltd, Sifikile Transport CC, JH Retief Transport CC and Matthee Furniture Removals CC. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4(1)(b)(iii) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR121Sep15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1075 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 16 September 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against Aqua Transport and Plant Hire (Pty) Ltd and Midmar Plant Hire CC. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4(1)(b)(i)(iii) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR132Sept15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1076 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 02 September 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Rebohis Property Fund Limited and Tupelo Properties Proprietary Limited, in respect of the property letting enterprise known as 11 Diagonal Street and West Street Parkade.

(CDM case no.: LM102Aug15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1077 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 23 September 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Rockwood Fund I and Enviroserv Holdings (Pty) Ltd.

(CDM case no.: LM072Jul15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1078 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 23 September 2015 it approved the merger between The RTT Group (Pty) Ltd and Courieit SA (Pty) Ltd and Warehouseit (Pty) Ltd.

(CDM case no.: LM105Aug15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1079 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 07 September 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against Elliot International (Pty) Ltd, JH Retief Transport CC and Cape Express Removals (Pty) Ltd. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4(1)(b)(iii) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR122Sep15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1080 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 11 September 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against Pickfords Removals SA (Pty) Ltd, JH Retief Transport CC, Sifikile Transport CC and Cape Express Removals (Pty) Ltd. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4(1)(b)(iii) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR129Sep15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1081 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 16 September 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against Aqua Transport and Plant Hire (Pty) Ltd and Midmar Plant Hire CC. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4(1)(b)(i)(iii) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR132Sept15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1082 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 10 September 2015 it received a complaint referral from Dentons Incorporated against Sale's Hire Close Corporation. The Complainant alleges that the respondent is engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 5(1) & 8(d)(i) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CRP143Sep15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1083 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 01 July 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Drago International Ventures Limited and Active Topco Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM019May15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1084 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 01 July 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between The Bidvest Group Limited and Plumblink (SA) Proprietary Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM035Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1085 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 08 July 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between AECI Limited and South Canned Products Proprietary Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM039Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1086 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 08 July 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Iridescent Investments Proprietary Limited and Servest Group Proprietary Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM042Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1087 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 08 July 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Brait Mauritius Limited and DGB Proprietary Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM047Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1088 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 08 July 2015 it approved the merger between VKB Agriculture (Pty) Ltd and Louis Dreyfus Commodities Africa (Pty) Ltd and The Kromdraai Group of Companies subject to conditions.

(CDM case no.: LM050Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1089 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 15 July 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality and the business of Citiconnect (Pty) Ltd and the business of BWired (Pty) Ltd.

(CDM case no.: LM051Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1090 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 22 July 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Traxys Africa Proprietary Limited and Metmar Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM040Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1091 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 30 June 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against Cape Brick (Pty) Ltd, Inca Concrete Products (Pty) Ltd and Columbia DBL (Pty) Ltd. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4(1)(b)(i) & 4(1)(b)(ii) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR057Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1092 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 30 June 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against Stone Market (Pty) Ltd and Columbia DBL (Pty) Ltd. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4(1)(b)(i) & 4(1)(b)(ii) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR058Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1093 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 30 June 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against Fruit & Veg City Holdings Proprietary Limited, Fruit & Veg City SA Proprietary Limited and Everfresh Wholesale Proprietary Limited. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 13A(3) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR059Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1094 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 30 June 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against Fruit & Veg City Proprietary Limited, Sandro Gastaldi and Luciano Gastaldi. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 13A(3) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR060Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1095 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 03 July 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against Glenn Martin Projects CC and Samos Partitions. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4(1)(b)(i) and/or 4(1)(b)(iii) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR061Jul15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1096 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 03 June 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Chemical Services Limited and Resinkem Proprietary Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM231Mar15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1097 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 03 June 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between The Unemployment Insurance Fund acting through its authorized representative the Public Investment Corporation as SOC Limited and South Point Management Services Proprietary Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM010Apr15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1098 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 17 June 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Boxmore Plastics (SA) Proprietary Limited and Cinqpet, a division of Astrapak Manufacturing Holdings Proprietary Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM015May15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1099 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 04 June 2015 it received a complaint referral from Loot Founders (Pty) Ltd against T2 Home Entertainment (Pty) Ltd. The complainant alleges that the respondent is engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 8d(iv) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CRP033Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1100 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 01 June 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against Stanley's Removals CC and Cape Express Removals (Pty) Ltd. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4(1)(b)(iii) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR030Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1101 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 01 June 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against Langs Removals CC and Cape Express Removals (Pty) Ltd. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4(1)(b)(iii) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR029Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1102 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 11 June 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against Core Relocations (Pty) Ltd, Cape Express Removals (Pty) Ltd, JH Retief Transport CC, Pro Pack Removals CC and Sifikile Transport CC. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4(1)(b)(iii) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR037Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1103 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 03 June 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Business Venture Investments No. 1360 (Pty) Ltd and Old Mutual Life Assurance Company (SA) Limited and Old Mutual Life Assurance Company (SA) Limited as owner of 50% undivided shares in Menlyn Park and Business Venture Investments No. 1360 (Pty) Ltd as owner of 50% undivided shares in Cavendish Square.

(CDM case no.: LM001Apr15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1104 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 03 June 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Main Street 1306 Proprietary Limited and The Recycling business division of Nampak Products Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM009Apr15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1105 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 03 June 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Super Group Dealership, a division of Super Group Trading (Pty) Ltd and The business of General Motors and Isuzu in Rooderpoort Operated by Tommy Martin Motors Krugersdorp (Pty) Ltd.

(CDM case no.: LM011Apr15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1106 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 17 June 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Friedshelf 1577 Proprietary Limited and River Lily Investments Proprietary Limited and Newshelf 702 Proprietary Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM007Apr15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1107 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 24 June 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between City of Cape Town and Certain immovable property and letting enterprise owned by Paardevlei Properties Proprietary Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM044Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1108 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 01 June 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against Global Sustainable Risk, Control Management (Pty) Ltd and Real Tree Trading 1 (Pty) Ltd. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4(1)(b)(i) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR031Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1109 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 01 June 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against J & H Furniture Removals (Pty) Ltd, JH Retief Transport CC and Cape Express Removals (Pty) Ltd. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4(1)(b)(iii) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR032Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1110 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 09 June 2015 it received a complaint referral from Massmart Holdings Limited against Shoprite Checkers Proprietary Limited, Pick 'n Pay Retailers Proprietary Limited, SPAR Group Limited and South African Property Owners Association. The complainant alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of sections 5(1), 8(c) and 8(d) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CRP034Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1111 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 11 June 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against NC Specialised Fasteners CC and Specialised Inserts CC. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4(1)(b)(ii) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR036Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1112 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 11 June 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against Mini Maxi Movers CC and JH Retief Transport CC. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4(1)(b)(iii) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR038Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1113 OF 2015**

**COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the “Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal” as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 04 August 2015 it approved the merger between Telkom SA SOC Limited and Business Connexion Group Limited subject to conditions.

(CDM case no.: LM065Aug14)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1114 OF 2015**

**COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the “Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal” as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 06 August 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Investec Property Fund Limited and Certain target properties that are ultimately controlled by Griffin Holdings Proprietary Limited and Raidel International Investments Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM045Jun15 & LM052Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1115 OF 2015**

**COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the “Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal” as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 26 August 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Levoca 549 (Pty) Ltd and Government Employees Pension Fund and Kelvin Holdings (Pty) Ltd.

(CDM case no.: LM079Jul15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1116 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 26 August 2015 it approved the merger between Dimension Data Middle East and Africa Proprietary Limited and Britehouse Holdings Proprietary Limited subject to conditions.

(CDM case no.: LM092Aug15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1117 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 20 August 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against Majorshelf 35 (Pty) Ltd, Cape Express Removals (Pty) Ltd and JH Retief Transport CC. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4(1)(b)(iii) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR110Aug15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1118 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 26 August 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between SA Taxi Development Finance Proprietary Limited and SA Taxi Securitisation Proprietary Limited and The SATDF Exchange Assets of SATDF and the SATS Exchange Assets of SATS.

(CDM case no.: LM093Aug15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1119 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL  
NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 03 August 2015 it received a complaint referral from Novo Energy (Pty) Ltd against Spring Lights Gas (Pty) Ltd. The Complainant alleges that the respondent is engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4,5,7,8 & 9 of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CRP091Aug15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1120 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 06 August 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between EOH Intelligent Infrastructure Proprietary Limited and Paterson Candy International (South Africa) Proprietary Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM063Jul15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1121 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 12 August 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Imbali Props 21 Proprietary Limited and Dimopoint Proprietary Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM021May15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1122 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the “Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal” as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 12 August 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Puma Energy Africa Holdings B.V. and Brent Oil Holdings Proprietary Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM074Jul15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1123 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the “Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal” as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 12 August 2015 it approved the merger between Vukile Property Fund Limited and Flanagan & Gerard Investments Proprietary Limited and East & West Investments Proprietary Limited in respect of each firm’s 50% interest in the Bedworth Centre Letting Enterprise.

(CDM case no.: LM080Jul15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1124 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the “Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal” as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 12 August 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Redefine Properties Limited and Respublica Student Living Proprietary Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM087Jul15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1125 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the “Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal” as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 19 August 2015 it approved the merger between Pembani Group Proprietary Limited and Shanduka Group Proprietary Limited subject to conditions.

(CDM case no.: LM041Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1126 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 16 September 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against Casalinga Investments Trading As Waste Rite and X-Moor Transport Trading As Crossmoor Transport (Pty) Ltd. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4(1)(b)(i)(iii) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR133Sep15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1127 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the “Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal” as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 07 October 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Investec Bank Limited and Ferro South Africa Proprietary Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM086Jul15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1128 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the “Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal” as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 07 October 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Fortress Income Fund Limited and Capital Property Fund Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM064Jul15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1129 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the “Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal” as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 07 October 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Sun International (South Africa) Limited and GPI Slots Proprietary Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM101Aug15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1130 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the “Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal” as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 14 October 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Accelerate Property Fund Limited and Azrapart Proprietary Limited and The Redevelopment of Fourways Mall, Fourways View and Fourways Game.

(CDM case no.: LM100Aug15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1131 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 14 October 2015 it approved the merger between National Union of Metal Workers of South Africa and Afgate Properties (Pietersburg) (Pty) Ltd; Murray & Roberts Limited; Competition Commission of South Africa *In re*: the intermediate merger between: Afgate Properties (Pietersburg) (Pty) Ltd and Murray & Roberts Limited Hall Longmore Business subject to conditions.

(CDM case no.: IMR011Apr14)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1132 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 14 October 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Old Mutual Alternative Investments Holdings (Pty) Ltd and Africa Infrastructure Investment Managers (Pty) Ltd and African Infrastructure Investment Fund 2 General Partner (Pty) Ltd.

(CDM case no.: LM062Jul15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1133 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 21 October 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Masana Petroleum Solutions Proprietary Limited and BP Southern Africa Proprietary Limited with respect to the Mining Lubricants and Specialty Chemicals Divisions.

(CDM case no.: LM112Aug15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1134 OF 2015**

**COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the “Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal” as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 21 October 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Investec Bank Limited (“investec”) as nominee for a private Limited company (New Itec Holdco) and Itec Group Proprietary Limited and Itec Proprietary Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM116Aug15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1135 OF 2015**

**COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the “Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal” as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 21 October 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Actis 4 PCC with respect to the Mahogany Cell and Coricraft Group Proprietary Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM118Aug15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1136 OF 2015**

**COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the “Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal” as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 21 October 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Government Employees Pension Fund and Siyanda Resources Proprietary Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM115Aug15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1137 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 21 October 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Tiso Blackstar Group SE and Robor (Pty) Ltd.

(CDM case no.: LM111Aug15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1138 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 29 October 2015 it approved the merger between VAPS Holdings (Pty) Ltd and Motorite Administrators (Pty) Ltd; Engine Room (Pty) Ltd and Small Area Repair Technology Underwriting Managers (Pty) Ltd subject to conditions.

(CDM case no.: LM053Jun15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1139 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the "Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal" as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 28 October 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Kilimanjaro Sakhumnotho Consortium Proprietary Limited and Main Street 87 Proprietary Limited.

(CDM case no.: LM130Sep15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1140 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the “Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal” as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 28 October 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between Delta Property Fund Limited and Orthotouch Limited, in respect of fifteen target properties.

(CDM case no.: LM073Jul15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1141 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that on 26 October 2015 it received a complaint referral from The Competition Commission against Group Five Construction (Pty) Ltd and WBHO Construction (Pty) Ltd. The Competition Commission alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4(1)(b)(i) & (iii) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CR162Oct15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 1142 OF 2015  
COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rule 35(5)(b)(ii) of the “Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal” as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001, that on 28 October 2015 it approved without conditions the merger between G & C Shelf 115 (Pty) Ltd and The Sydney Road Property in Durban (owned by Redefine Properties Ltd).

(CDM case no.: LM139Sep15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 1143 OF 2015****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that 27 October 2015 it received a complaint referral from Siyakhuphuka Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd against Transnet SOC and Transnet National Ports Authority. The complainant alleges that the respondents are engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of section 4,5 & 8 of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

(CDM case no.: CRP163Oct15)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**



**DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR  
NOTICE 1144 OF 2015**

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 62(7) OF THE LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, NO 66 OF 1995  
(AS AMENDED)**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT:-

1. Bargaining Council for the Civil Engineering Industry (BCCEI) has applied to the CCMA in terms of Section 62(1) of the Labour Relations Act for a demarcation to the effect that the activities of the Respondent, Andru Mining (Pty) Limited, fall within the registered scope of BCCEI, which have been extended by the Minister of Labour to the entire Civil Engineering Industry. The Applicant contends that the Respondent is required to register with the Council.
  
2. The Respondent, Andru Mining (Pty) Limited, provides the following services in the mining industry :
  - 2.1 Drilling and blasting services;
  - 2.2 Load and haul;
  - 2.3 Rollover dozing;
  - 2.4 Rehabilitation services;
  - 2.5 Opencast coal pillar mining;
  - 2.6 Explosives magazine management;
  - 2.7 Fuel management and usage analysis;
  - 2.8 Plant hire;
  - 2.9 Crushing and screening;
  - 2.10 Pit pumping services;
  - 2.11 Road construction and maintenance;
  - 2.12 Slimes dam construction and management;
  - 2.13 Product stockpile management;
  - 2.14 Discards management; and
  - 2.15 Train loading.

3. The Respondent submits that its activities fall outside the registered scope of the Bargaining Council and that it is therefore not required to register with the BCCEI or to comply with the provisions of its Collective Agreements.
4. The CCMA believes that the question is of substantial importance to the industry, and hereby invite written representations by any interested parties.
5. Written representations may be made within 21 calendar days of the date of publication of this notice, and should be clearly marked with reference number **HO3174-15** and directed to:

Contact: **Ms. M Dirksen**

Email: **MayroonishaD@ccma.org.za**

Fax: **086 569 1710**

Hand delivery: **28 Harrison Street, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor, Johannesburg**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM**  
**NOTICE 1145 OF 2015**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT 1994, (ACT No. 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED.**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended. These claims for the restitution of land rights have been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Western Cape. The particulars regarding this claim are as follow:

**Reference Number** : KRK 6/2/3/A/17/92/0/46 (M1379)  
**Property** : Portion 28 of Farm 287 Grabouw  
**Current Owner** : Snap Shot Inv 1041 Pty Ltd  
**Claimant** : Augusta Spandill  
**Date Submitted** : 24 December 1998

The Regional Land Claims Commission will investigate this claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course. Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days from the publication of this notice, any comments / information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commission: Western Cape  
Private Bag X9163  
Cape Town  
8000

Tel: (021) 409-0300  
Fax: (021) 424-5146

CHECKED.....  
DATE..... 23/9/15

APPROVED.....  
DATE..... 2015/09/30  
Mr. L.H Maphutha  
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 1146 OF 2015**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT NO , 22  
OF 1994 AS AMENDED.**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act no 22 of 1994, as amended that claims for restitution of land rights on:

Reference No : KRK 6/2/3/B/108/343/0/4 (C263)

Claimant : Ms Marinda Caroline Catherine Coetzee

Properties : The undermentioned portions of the Keimoes Dry Erven No 167 and Dry Erven 168 , situated in Kai Garib Local Municipality within ZF Magcawu District, Northern Cape Province.

PORTION	FARM NAME	EXTENT IN HECTARES	CURRENT TITLE DEED	CURRENT OWNER
No 167	Keimoes Dry Erven	6895 SQF	T 920/2013	Butt Intzar Hussain Intizar Sofia
No 168	Consolidated into Erf No.2124	6895 SQF	T 443/2012	Jo Jo Eiendomsbeleg gings Pty Ltd

Date Submitted : 09 October 2015

Current Land Use : Agriculture and residential

Has Been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Northern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, as amended in due course.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land claim is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the date of the publication of this Notice, any comments/Information to:

**The Regional Land Claims Commissioner**

**Northern Cape**

**P.O Box 2458**

**Kimberley**

**8300**

**Tel: (053) 807 5700**

**Fax: (053) 831 6501**

  
**Mr. Lebjane H Maphutha**

**Regional Land Claims Commissioner**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 1147 OF 2015**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT 1994, (ACT No. 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended. This claim for the restitution of land rights has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Western Cape. The particulars regarding this claim are as follows:

Reference Number	:	M2133
Dispossessed person	:	Buzulwana George Mavitini
Property Description	:	Erf 35389 Cape Town
Extent	:	5000 S.F (496m <sup>2</sup> ).
Capacity	:	Tenant
Date of Occupation	:	From 1952 to 1965
Current Owner(s)	:	Logday Abdoorahaman Enoos and Logday Janap Enoos
Date Submitted	:	31 December 1998

The Regional Land Claims Commission investigated this claim in terms of provisions of the Act. Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days from the publication of this notice, any comments / information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Western Cape  
Private Bag X 9163  
Cape Town  
8000

Tel: (021) 409-0300  
Fax: (021) 424-5146

Mr. L. H. Maphutha  
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

APPROVED ..... 

DATE ..... 2015/10/22

CHECKED..... 

DATE..... 01/10/15

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 1148 OF 2015**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, (ACT No. 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended. These claims for the restitution of land rights have been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Western Cape. The particulars regarding the claims are as follows:

Project Name : Watsonsdorp Community Claim  
 Number of Claims : 10  
 Area : Watsonsdorp, George  
 Property description : Erven 6156, 6179 and 6182  
 The claimant : Various  
 Date submitted : Various  
 Current Owner : Dileo CC  
 Option : Financial compensation

Ref No.	Surname & Initial	ID numbers	Property Description	Extent	Dispossessed person
1. K431, 2. W370, 3. S1232, 4. B800, 5. C410, 6. C462, 7. C409, 8. T344, 9. B773 & 10. M1653	A.R. Kaffoen; A. Wildeman; A. Stoffels; J. Booysen, J.E. Cronje, E. Carolus; J. Carolus; G.B. Taylor; H. Booysen & B. Madumane	6904055156084, 5005310677087, 2610020029017, 3012125064081, 4711290107018, 1810210082013, 5406220010080, 5210265124016, 3810285310081, 5509145562083	Erven 6156, 6179 & 6182	2160m <sup>2</sup> , 1716m <sup>2</sup> & 5,2512ha	Watsonsdorp Community

The Regional Land Claims Commission: Western Cape will investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course. Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Western Cape  
 Private Bag X9163  
 CAPE TOWN  
 8000  
 Tel: 021 – 409 0300  
 Fax: 021 – 424 5146

Mr. L.H. Maphutha  
 Regional Land Claims Commissioner

APPROVED .....  
 DATE ..... 2015/09/13  
 CHECKED .....  
 DATE ..... 22/6/2015



**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 1149 OF 2015**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT 1994, (ACT No. 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Land Rights Act 1994, (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended. This claim for the restitution of land rights has been submitted to Regional Land Claims Commissioner of Western Cape. The particulars regarding this claim are as follows:

**REFERENCE No:** KRK6/2/3/A/6/0/2086/105 (F492)

**DISPOSSESSED PARTY:** The late Mr Simon Zonisele Felane

**PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:** Erf 40536, Athlone

**EXTENT:** 4550 Square Meters

**DATE OF OCCUPATION:** From 1947 till 1958

**CAPACITY:** TENANT

**CURRENT OWNER:** YOGESHARI FAMILY TRUST

**DATE OF LODGEMENT:** 30 April 1998

The Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate this claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course. Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days from the publication of this notice, any comments / information to:

OFFICE OF THE REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: WESTERN CAPE  
PRIVATE BAG X9163  
CAPE TOWN  
8000

TEL: 021-409 0300  
FAX: 021-424 5146

MR. L.H MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

APPROVED:  .....

DATE: 2015/09/13 .....

CHECKED BY:  .....

DATE: 13/8/2015 .....

**SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK  
NOTICE 1150 OF 2015**

**DESIGNATION OF AN INSTITUTION OF WHICH THE ACTIVITIES DO NOT FALL WITHIN THE  
MEANING OF "THE BUSINESS OF A BANK" ("INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION")**

Under paragraph (cc) of the definition of "the business of a bank" in section 1(1) of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990), I, René Van Wyk, Registrar of Banks, hereby designate, with the approval of the Minister of Finance, subject to the conditions set out in paragraph 4 of the Schedule, an institution specified in paragraph 2 of the Schedule as an institution whose activities set out in paragraph 3 do not fall within the meaning of "the business of a bank".

**René van Wyk**  
**Registrar of Banks**

## SCHEDULE

### 1. Definitions

In this Schedule, "the Banks Act" means the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990) and any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Banks Act or the Regulations relating to Banks shall bear the meaning so assigned thereto and, unless the context otherwise indicates.

**"International Finance Corporation"** means the international corporation established –

- 1.1 in terms of its Articles of Agreement ("Articles");
- 1.2 for the purpose of furthering economic development by encouraging the growth of productive private enterprise in its member countries, particularly in less developed areas;
- 1.3 to supplement the activities of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development;
- 1.4 of which the Republic of South Africa ("RSA") is a member and which is recognised by the RSA in terms of section 3(4) of the Diplomatic Immunities and Privileges Act, 1989 (Act No. 74 of 1989);
- 1.5 with its headquarters in Washington DC, United States of America.

### 2. Institution

International Finance Corporation

### 3. Designated activities

- 3.1 The International Finance Corporation may in pursuance of its purpose –
  - 3.1.1 in association with private investors, assist in financing the establishment, improvement and expansion of productive private enterprises which would contribute to the development of its member countries by making investments, without guarantee of repayment by the member government concerned, in cases where sufficient private capital is not available on reasonable terms;
  - 3.1.2 seek to bring together investment opportunities, domestic and foreign private capital, and experienced management; and
  - 3.1.3 seek to stimulate, and to help create conditions conducive to, the flow of private capital, domestic and foreign, into productive investment in member countries.
- 3.2 In so far as the pursuance by the International Finance Corporation involves the issuance of securities on the financial markets in the RSA and/or the offering of debt securities to institutional investors in the RSA, such issuance may, subject to the conditions set in paragraph 4, not be in compliance with the conditions as stipulated in Government Notice No.217, published in Government Gazette No. 16167 dated 14 December 1994 ("Commercial Paper Notice").

### 4. Conditions

- 4.1 The International Finance Corporation shall not otherwise than in terms of its Articles and this notice solicit or take "deposits" from the general public in the RSA.
- 4.2 All bonds or securities issued by the International Finance Corporation shall be issued from a regulated platform in the RSA such as the JSE Securities Exchange: Provided that before making a public sale of its obligations on the markets in the RSA the International Finance Corporation shall obtain the prior written approval of the Registrar of Banks and of its member in whose currency the obligations are to be denominated.
- 4.3 The International Finance Corporation shall issue debt securities only to institutional investors in the Republic of South Africa.
- 4.4 The International Finance Corporation shall be classified as a foreign issuer, although the issue shall be South African Rand denominated.
- 4.5 This notice shall expire forthwith and be of no force and effect on the date of any material change in the legal status of the International Finance Corporation as reflected in its definition herein.

- 4.6 The International Finance Corporation shall, in accordance with its ordinary disclosure standards, comprehensively disclose the required information in a placing document or prospectus relating to the issue of bonds or securities.
- 4.7 Any other or further conditions that the South African Reserve Bank may impose from time to time.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT****NOTICE 1151 OF 2015****AIR SERVICE LICENSING ACT, 1990 (ACT NO.115 OF 1990)  
APPLICATION FOR THE GRANT OR AMENDMENT OF DOMESTIC AIR  
SERVICE LICENCE**

Pursuant to the provisions of section 15 (1) (b) of Act No. 115 of 1990 and Regulation 8 of the Domestic Air Regulations, 1991, it is hereby notified for general information that the application detail of which appear in the appendix, will be considered by the Air Service Licensing Council. Representation in accordance with section 15 (3) of the Act No. 115 of 1990 in support of, or in position, an application, should reach the Air Service Licensing Council. Private Box X 193, Pretoria, 0001, within 21 days of date of the publication thereof.

**APPENDIX I**

(A) Full name and trade name of the applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of the applicant. (C) Class of licence applied for. (D) Type of air service to which application applies. (E) Category of aircraft to which application applies.

**(A) Eugene Pretorius & Associates (Pty) Ltd.** (B) 30 Liter Street, Middleburg, 1050. (C) Class III. (D) Type G3, G4 and G16 (Remotely Piloted Aircraft System Operations). (E) Category A4.

**(A) Petratype (Pty) Ltd; Kalahari Terra Surveys.** (B) 7 Haakbos Street, Kathu, Northern Cape, 8446. (C) Class III. (D) Type G3, G4, G10 and G16 (Remotely Piloted Aircraft System Operations). (E) Category A4

**APPENDIX II**

(A) Full Name and trade name of the applicant. (B) Full business or residential address the applicant. (C) The Class and number of license in respect of which the amendment is sought (D) Type of air service and the amendment thereto which is being applied for (E) Category of aircraft and the amendment thereto which is being applied for. (F) Amendment referred to in section 14(2) (b) to I

**(A) Fly Blue Crane (Pty) Ltd; Fly Blue Crane.** (B) Isando Business Park, Blocks G1/G4, C/O Hulley & Gewel Street, Isando, 1620. (C) Class I; S1165D. (D) Type S1 and S2. (E) Category A1. **Changes to the Management Plan:** John B Woods replaces Francois Le Roux as the Responsible Person: Flight Operations.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT****NOTICE 1152 OF 2015****INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICE ACT, (ACT NO.60 OF 1993)****GRANT /AMENDMENT OF INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICE LICENSE**

Pursuant to the provisions of section 17 (12) of Act No.60 of 1993 and Regulation 15 (1) and 15 (2) of the International Air Regulations,1994, it is hereby notified for general information that the applications, detail of which appear in the Schedules hereto, will be considered by the International Air Services Council (Council) representation in accordance with section 16(3) of the Act No. 60 of 1993 and regulation 25(1) of International Air Services Regulation, 1994, against or in favour of an application, should reach the Chairman of the International Air Services Council at Department of Transport, Private Bag X 193, Pretoria, 0001, within 28 days of the application hereof. It must be stated whether the party or parties making such representation is / are prepared to be represent or represented at the possible hearing of the application.

**APPENDIX I**

(A) Full name, surname and trade name of the applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of the applicant. (C) Class of licence applied for. (D) Type of International Air Service to which application pertains. (E) Category or kind of aircraft to which application pertains. (F) Airport from and the airport to which flights will be undertaken. (G) Area to be served. (H) Frequency of flight.

**(A) Fair Aviation (Pty) Ltd; Flyafrica.com / Fairlines.** (B) Block E, Clear Water Office Park, c/o Atlas & Park Road, Park Haven, Boksburg, 1459. (C) Class I. (D) Type S1. (E) Category A1 and A2. (F) Lanseria and Cape Town International Airports / Windhoek. (G) Windhoek (H) Lanseria / Windhoek – seven (7) frequencies per week and Cape Town / Windhoek - seven (7) frequencies per week.

**APPENDIX II**

(A) Full name, surname and trade name of the applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of the applicant. (C) Class of licence applied for. (D) Type of International Air Service to which application pertains. (E) Category or kind of aircraft to which application pertains. (F) Airport from and the airport to which flights will be undertaken. (G) Area to be served. (H) Frequency of flight

**(A) Fly Blue Crane (Pty) Ltd; Fly Blue Crane.** (B) Isando Business Park, Blocks G1/G4, C/O Hulley & Gewel Street, Isando, 1620. (C) Class I; I/S278. (D) Type S1 and S2. (E) Category A1. (F) OR Tambo International Airport. **Changes to the Management Plan:** John B Woods replaces Francois Le Roux as the Responsible Person: Flight Operations

**(A) SA Airways (SOC) Ltd; SA Airways.** (B) Airways Park, Room 110A, Jones Street, O.R Tambo International Airport. (C) Class I; I/S094. (D) Type S1. (E) A1 & A2.  
**Relinquishing the following.**

State	Destination	Frequencies
Madagascar	Antananarivo	Three (3) return flights per week.



**DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION  
NOTICE 1153 OF 2015**

**WATER SERVICES ACT (ACT NO. 108 OF 1997)**

**REVISION OF THE NORMS AND STANDARDS FOR SETTING WATER SERVICES  
TARIFFS IN TERMS OF SECTION 10 OF THE WATER SERVICES ACT, 1997**

I, Nomvula Paula Mokonyane, in my capacity as Minister of Water and Sanitation hereby give notice of intention, under the powers vested in me by section 71 (1)(a)-(b) of the Water Services Act (Act No. 108 of 1997), to publish the revised norms and standards for setting water services tariffs, as contained in the schedule hereto, for the purposes of comment and consultation with interested and affected parties.

Members of the public are invited to submit to the Minister, within 90 (ninety) days after the publication of the notice in the gazette, written comments or inputs to the following addresses:

**By post to:**

**The Director- General**  
Department of Water and Sanitation  
Private Bag X 313  
Pretoria  
0001

**By hand at**

**Department of Water and Sanitation**  
185 Francis Baard Street, Sedibeng  
Building, Room 914, Pretoria  
0001

**Marked for the attention: MR ANIL SINGH- DDG: REGULATION**

By email: [SingA3@dws.gov.za](mailto:SingA3@dws.gov.za) or by fax to : (086 561 4745)

Any enquiries in connection with the revised norms and standards for setting water services tariffs can be directed to Mr A.B Singh at (012 336 7360)

Comments received after the closing date may not be considered



**NP Mokonyane**  
**Minister of Water and Sanitation**



**water & sanitation**

Department:  
Water and Sanitation  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**NORMS AND STANDARDS  
IN RESPECT OF TARIFFS  
for  
WATER SERVICE AUTHORITIES  
and  
BULK WATER SERVICE PROVIDERS**

**9 October 2015**

# DWS Economic Regulation Unit

## Section 10, Water Services Act (108 of 1997) (to be replaced by Section 57(B) of National Water and Sanitation Act Amendment Bill, 2014)

### **SCHEDULE 1: NORMS AND STANDARDS IN RESPECT OF TARIFFS FOR WATER SUPPLY SERVICES SUPPLIED DIRECTLY TO CONSUMERS<sup>1</sup>**

#### **1. Mandate to regulate**

- (1) Section 155(7) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa provides the national government, subject to section 44, with the legislative and executive authority to see to the effective performance by municipalities of their functions, including water and sanitation services limited to potable water supply systems and domestic wastewater and sewage disposal systems, by regulating the exercise by municipalities of their executive authority.
- (2) Economic regulation will be applied throughout the water value chain.
- (3) While water resource pricing is regulated through the raw water pricing strategy and not through these norms and standards, the setting of raw water charges also needs to be done under economic regulation oversight.<sup>2</sup>
- (4) The scope and functions of economic regulation encompasses the making of rules to set, control, monitor and enforce water tariffs and charges that support the government's social, environmental and economic policies and the technical regulation of water infrastructure.

#### **2. Definitions**

In these Regulations any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Water Services Act<sup>3</sup> shall bear that meaning and, unless the context otherwise indicates-

- (a) **Basic water supply facility** means infrastructure necessary to supply potable water to a formal connection at the boundary of a stand.
- (b) **Basic water supply service** means the provision of basic water supply facility, the sustainable operation of the facility, available for at least 350 days per year and not interrupted for more than 48 consecutive hours per

<sup>1</sup>**Norms and Standards:** It describes the required behaviour which should not be deviated from whether quantitative or qualitative, whether average, minimum or maximum. Originally norms were the observed normal (or average or normative) behaviour, while standards were the minimum behaviour to be achieved. In these regulations norms and standards are used as just one term as these words are not today seen as two different things

<sup>2</sup>National Water Policy position states that economic regulation should apply throughout the water value chain but that water use charges are set by DWS (WTE) without regulatory oversight

<sup>3</sup>To be replaced by the National Water and Sanitation Act Amendment Bill, 2014

incident, and the communication of good water-use, hygiene and related practices.

- (c) **Communal water services work** means a consumer connection through which water services are supplied to more than one household.
- (d) **Drought tariffs**<sup>4</sup> mean a higher than normal or a temporary drought surcharge that a water services authority may impose to achieve water conservation goals when facing drought conditions.
- (e) **Fixed charge**<sup>5</sup> means a constant charge for water services levied for any determined period irrespective of the actual volume of water supplied during that period.
- (f) **Free basic water supply** means the provision of a basic water supply free of charge to indigent households.
- (g) **Indigent** means a household or any person that is in a state of being unable to afford basic water and sanitation and who qualifies for rebate, remission, support or a services subsidy by Government.
- (h) **Ring-fencing**<sup>6</sup> is a legal or financial arrangement for separating the management, activities, assets and liabilities, revenues, costs and surpluses of the water and sanitation function from the other municipal functions, including-
  - (i) the separation of budgets and financial accounts;
  - (ii) the separation of management accountability;
  - (iii) the consistent application of rules for utilising surpluses or profits; and
  - (v) the consistent application of rules for cost/revenue attribution and for an appropriate allocation of common or joint municipal costs, including overhead costs.

In the context of these norms and standards, ring-fencing means that the water and sanitation services is managed as a separate accountable entity or 'fenced-off' from the other municipal functions.

- (i) **Seasonal tariffs** means a higher than normal tariff or a temporary surcharge that a water services authority may impose during months in which a higher than average peak consumption is normally experienced in order to limit the peak consumption from its water services works.

---

<sup>4</sup> It needs to be verified that the definition and implementation of drought tariffs are not conflicting other prescribed regulation

<sup>5</sup> This definition of fixed charges is in line with the general concept of a fixed cost but may require the definition to be revisited.

<sup>6</sup> The requirements of ring-fencing water services institutions need to be verified with National Treasury during the public consultation phase.

- (j) **Surplus** means an excess of revenue over costs on a water services authority's operating budget.<sup>7</sup>
- (k) **Volume based charge** means a charge levied proportionally to the amount of water supplied.

### 3. Roles and functions of water services institutions

- (1) A water service authority may perform the functions of a water service provider under the same conditions specified for a water services provider.
- (2) No water services authority or water service provider may levy a water supply tariff in respect of tariffs for water services supplied directly to consumers which is substantially different from one that complies with these norms and standards unless it has received written permission from the Minister to levy such a water supply charge.
- (3) A bulk water service provider or regional bulk water utility would fall into the category described in sub-regulation 3(2) if it supplies water directly to consumers.
- (4) A water services authority that is also a bulk water services provider must follow and comply with the norms and standards in respect of tariffs for bulk water services supplied by bulk water service providers to other water services institutions, to industrial and other users.

### 4. Separation of functions and ring fencing<sup>8</sup>

- (1) A water services authority must at all times budget separately, prepare separate financial statements, and set tariffs separately for its water supply services function:
  - (a) if a water services authority performs the functions of a water service provider (i.e. an internal mechanism), it must manage and account separately for those functions and it must contract the manager of the water services department to provide water services in terms of a business plan and a performance contract with the water services authority; or
  - (b) if a water services authority does not perform the functions of a water service provider (i.e. an external mechanism), it must enter into a contract with a water service provider to give effect to its water services development plan.
  - (c) Regardless of whether a water services authority has opted for either sub-regulations 4(1)(a) or (b), it must budget separately and account separately for the water services provider and water services authority functions.

---

<sup>7</sup>Section 18 of the MFMA requires that an annual budget must be 'funded' from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected, cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes, and borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget

<sup>8</sup>Ring fencing will lead WSA to utilize the budget allocated for WSA and water revenue to cover its inputs costs; but only if it is implemented and enforced

- (2) A water services authority must publish a consumer charter which is consistent with its by-laws and other regulations, which must include at least the conditions of supply of water services and the conditions of payment for water services.
- (3) Notwithstanding sub-regulation 4(1):-
  - (a) the budget for the municipal water supply services function must be consolidated into the overall municipal budget;
  - (b) the financial statements for the municipal water supply function must be consolidated into the overall municipal financial statements; and
  - (c) the charges for providing water supply services may however be included in a single comprehensive municipal invoice delivered to a consumer.
- (4) A water services authority may divide its area of jurisdiction into schemes or water supply areas where these areas or schemes are supplied from different sources or are not hydraulically interconnected and may budget separately for each scheme or water supply area.<sup>9</sup>
- (5) A water services authority may not allocate more than 15% of water revenue received from water sales to functions other than water supply and sanitation services, until such time as all persons within the area of jurisdiction of the water services authority have been provided with at least a basic water supply service.<sup>10</sup>

## 5. Water supply metering

A water services authority must meter and account keep a record of all water supplied to consumers.

## 6. Procedure for setting tariffs

A water services authority must, before determining the tariff that it charges for water supply services to its consumers:-

- (a) estimate the revenue required to provide water supply services on a sustainable basis over a period of three years for each scheme or water supply area within its area of jurisdiction in accordance with sub-regulation 7;
- (b) estimate the future water consumption over a period of three years for each scheme or water supply area within its area of jurisdiction;
- (c) propose a tariff structure that would provide the revenue required as determined in sub-regulation 6(a);

---

<sup>9</sup>This may place some limitations on water service providers from smoothing the cost of provision and even the tariff. The division and separate budgeting per scheme is acceptable; however, the regulations should leave space for cost and price equalisation

<sup>10</sup>The management of water services remains a challenge for municipalities, it is not only the outflow of water revenue that it applies to but an inflow of other services revenue into water by implication



- (d) consult with its consumers on its proposed tariffs and the assumptions that it used to determine the proposed tariffs;
- (e) submit its assumptions and proposed tariffs to the Minister.

#### **7. Revenue required to provide water supply services on a sustainable basis**

- (1) A water services authority must set its water supply tariffs so that its water supply revenue, inclusive of all transfers and grants allocated to water supply services, is sufficient to recover:
  - (a) all reasonable costs directly and indirectly associated with the operation, maintenance, refurbishment and development of water services, water services customer care and all costs associated therewith;
  - (b) payments required to redeem its water services related loans over a reasonable period;
  - (c) a net surplus of a minimum of 6% per annum on revenue.
- (2) Reasonable costs referred to in sub-regulation 7(1)(a) include:
  - (a) Employee related costs;
  - (b) Debt impairment;<sup>11</sup>
  - (c) Depreciation and asset impairment;
  - (d) Finance charges;
  - (e) Bulk purchases including raw water, bulk potable water and electricity;
  - (f) Other materials;
  - (g) Contracted services;
  - (h) Other expenditure; and
  - (i) Indirect costs allocated to the water services function by the water services authority.
- (3) A water services authority must determine estimates of the reasonable costs referred to in sub-regulations 7(1)(a) and 7(2) over a period of at least three years in order to provide guidance on multi-year tariff projections.
- (4) A water services authority must, when estimating the amount to be recovered by tariffs, use a format substantially similar to the table provided in **Annexure A**.

---

<sup>11</sup>Debt impairment must be made visible and disclosed to prevent WSAs to under recover

## 8. Categories and levels of water services

- (1) A water services authority must, when setting tariffs for providing water supply services to consumers within its area of jurisdiction, differentiate between at least the following categories of water consumers:-<sup>12</sup>
  - (a) consumers who use water primarily for household use;
  - (b) consumers who use water primarily for industrial use; and
  - (c) consumers who use water primarily for a use other than those specified in sub-regulations 8(1)(a) and 8(1)(b).
- (2) A water services authority must, when setting tariffs for providing water supply services to consumers who use water primarily for household use, differentiate, where applicable, between at least the following levels of service:-
  - (a) the supply of water to consumers through a communal water services work;
  - (b) the supply of water to consumers through a water services work that supplies each household through an individually metered connection.
- (3) A water services authority may, when setting tariffs for providing water supply services to consumers who use water primarily for purposes other than for household use, differentiate between Small, Micro and Medium Enterprises and other enterprises.<sup>13</sup>
- (4) A water services authority may, when setting tariffs for providing water supply services to consumers, differentiate between different geographic areas, taking into account, among other factors, the socio-economic and physical attributes of each area.

## 9. Allocate the required revenue from providing water supply services to each category of consumer per scheme or water supply area

- (1) A water services authority must allocate the required revenue from providing water supply service, as determined in accordance with sub-regulation 7, to each category of consumer for each scheme or water supply area, using a format substantially similar to the table provided in **Annexure B**.
- (2) When allocating the required revenue to each category of consumer in sub-regulation 9(1) a water services authority must take into account the volume water sold to each category of consumer.

---

<sup>12</sup>Minimum categories of water consumers as per Water Services Act – these can be broken down to more categories if needed by municipality

<sup>13</sup>Deals with equity requirements; and it is not reflected in the Water Services Act. This needs to be included in the Water Services Act

- (3) A water services authority must, when allocating operating transfers and grants to water supply services, subject to sub-regulation 11(2), use a format substantially similar to that provided in **Annexure B**.

#### 10. Tariffs for household water use

- (1) A water services authority may not use transfers and grants intended for providing basic water supply services to subsidise the provision of household water above the level of free basic water supply.
- (2) A water services authority must structure tariffs for providing water supply services to consumers who use water primarily for household purposes in a way that takes into account:-
- (a) the viability and sustainability of water supply services;
  - (b) the affordability of basic water supply to poor households; and
  - (c) incentives to reduce the wasteful or inefficient water use.
- (3) The requirements of sub-regulation 10(1) are deemed to have been met where:-
- (a) the tariff for households who are supplied through a water services work that supplies each household through an individually metered connection, is set as a volume based charge that provides for a rising block tariff structure which includes:-
    - (i) three or more tariff blocks with the tariff increasing for higher consumption blocks<sup>14</sup>;
    - (ii) a consumption level for each block defined as a volume consumed by a household during any 30 day period;
    - (iii) a first tariff block or lowest tariff block with a volume of at least 6 kilolitres and which is set at the lowest amount required to ensure the viability and sustainability of water supply services;<sup>15</sup>
    - (iv) a tariff block which represents standard use set at an amount that would recover the calculated reasonable average cost of supplying water; and/or
    - (v) a tariff block or highest consumption block set at an amount higher than the average cost of supplying water and at a level that would discourage the wasteful use of water; and
  - (b) the tariff for households who are included on the indigent register and who are supplied through a water services work that supplies each household through an individually metered connection is set to include:
    - (i) three or more tariff blocks<sup>16</sup>

<sup>14</sup> It needs to be debated whether three tariff blocks as per (DWS) case study is adequate, or whether at least three tariff blocks are required with WSAs having the liberty to implement more tariff blocks such as currently being the situation for most metro's in South Africa

<sup>15</sup>Excludes indigent households, as they are covered under free basic water supply

- (ii) a first tariff block with free basic water supply; and<sup>17</sup>
  - (iii) a 'pro-poor' tariff block which represents standard use set as a volume based charge at an amount below the calculated reasonable average cost of supplying water; and/or;
  - (iv) a tariff block or highest consumption block set at an amount equal or higher than the average cost of supplying water and at a level that would discourage the wasteful use of water; and
- (c) households who are included on the indigent register and who are supplied through a communal water services work are provided with a free basic water supply.

#### 11. Tariffs for industrial and other non-household water use

- (1) A water services authority must structure tariffs for water supply services provided primarily for industrial and other non-household use in a way that would encourage the conservation of water and that would discourage the wasteful use of water.
- (2) A water services authority may not subsidise water tariffs for water supply services provided primarily for industrial and other non-household use, unless the user is a Small, Micro and Medium Enterprise.<sup>18</sup>
- (3) The requirements of sub-regulations 11(1) and 11(2) are deemed to have been met where the tariff for water supply services provided primarily for industrial and other non-household use is a flat volumetric tariff set at a rate which is not less than the average per unit revenue amount that is required by the water services authority as set out in sub-regulation 6, but without taking into account subsidies and grants allocated for the purposes of providing basic water services.

#### 12. Fixed charge

- (1) A water services authority may, in addition to a volumetric tariff, levy a fixed charge for water supply services for any category of consumers.
- (2) A water services authority must clearly indicate what costs elements, as well as the quantum thereof, constitute the fixed charge.
- (3) The amount of revenue recovered by the water services authority through the fixed charge for any category of consumers, other than users who are not supplied through individually metered connections, may not exceed the fixed costs associated with the water supply services.<sup>19</sup>

<sup>16</sup> It needs to be debated whether three tariff blocks as per (DWS) case study is adequate, or whether at least three tariff blocks are required with WSAs having the liberty to implement more tariff blocks such as currently being the situation for most metro's in South Africa

<sup>17</sup> Policy position is that free basic water supply is only for indigent households

<sup>18</sup> While this condition is not reflected in the Water Framework, National Water Policy or supporting legislation, it is proposed in line with social equity principles and needs to be debated and confirmed with National Treasury during the public consultation process of the Norms and Standards

<sup>19</sup> Fraction or percentage of flat monthly charge compared to total revenue recovered to be modelled to explore a better way on how a fixed charge may be determined and for which purposes

### 13. Drought tariffs and seasonal tariffs

- (1) A water services authority may implement drought tariffs or activate other conservation measures such as imposing water restrictions under the following conditions:
- (a) a water services authority must follow the same procedure as described in this norms and standards when setting and approving drought tariffs:
    - (i) if drought tariffs have not been approved as part of the water supply tariffs, a water services authority must follow the processes described in these norms and standards before implementing drought tariffs;
    - (ii) drought tariffs shall not apply to the first or lowest tariff block as described in sub-regulation 10(3)(a)(iii) or to the first tariff block with free basic water supply as described in sub-regulation 10(3)(b)(ii); and
    - (iii) community consultation on drought tariffs may be abbreviated in times of emergency;
  - (b) a water services authority must:
    - (i) use a tariff that minimizes the economic and social costs related to water conservation measures;
    - (ii) use a tariff that will encourage consumers to reduce consumption to the sustainable drought level with little time lag, by for example charging a penalty volumetric tariff or additional fixed tariff for consumption above the desired sustainable consumption; and
    - (iii) consider the reliability of supply during drought by assessing the water resources available to the area prior to declaring a drought area;
  - (c) a water services authority must provide consumers with prior notification of the implementation of drought tariffs or the activation of water conservation measures using at least two sources of media.
- (2) A water services authority may implement seasonal tariffs under the following conditions:
- (a) a water services authority must follow the same procedure as described in these norms and standards when setting and approving seasonal tariffs;
  - (a) if a water services authority has not approved seasonal tariffs as part of the water supply tariffs, it must follow the processes described in these norms and standards before implementing seasonal tariffs; and
  - (c) a water services authority must notify consumers of the implementation of seasonal tariffs shall be via the same process of disclosing water supply tariffs as described in sub-regulation 14(1).

### 14. Disclosure of water supply tariffs and accounts

- (1) A water services authority must, on its official website, disclose the basis for determining its water supply services tariffs for the current year, and make estimates of the tariff for the following three years in a format not substantially different to the tables included in **Annexure A** and **Annexure B**.
- (2) A water services authority must, on every invoice sent to a consumer, show:-
  - (a) the first and last date of the period for which the consumer is being billed;
  - (b) the meter reading, or estimated meter reading, at the beginning and at the end of the period for which the consumer is being billed;
  - (c) the water consumed in each tariff block for the period being billed;
  - (d) the tariff applicable to each tariff block;
  - (e) the amount charged in respect of each tariff block for the period being billed;
  - (f) the amount charged in respect of fixed and other charges for period being billed;
  - (g) any amounts remaining unpaid in respect of previous periods and any interest accrued in respect of any unpaid amounts; and
  - (h) the amount due, date by which amount due must be paid, and methods by which payment may be made.

#### **COMMENCEMENT**

These regulations take effect on ..... (*date to be inserted*).



**ANNEXURE A: FORMAT FOR DETERMINING REVENUE REQUIREMENTS FOR WATER SUPPLY SERVICES**

ITEM	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
Employee related costs			
Remuneration of councillors			
Debt impairment			
Depreciation and asset impairment			
Finance charges			
Bulk purchases raw water			
Bulk purchases bulk potable water			
Bulk purchases electricity			
Other materials			
Maintenance			
Contracted services			
Other expenditure			
Loss on disposal of PPE			
<b>Sub-total Costs</b>			
Return on capital			
Surplus			
<b>Total revenue requirement</b>			
Less operational transfers and grants			
Less other revenue			
<b>Revenue requirement from tariffs</b>			

**ANNEXURE B: FORMAT FOR ALLOCATING REVENUE REQUIREMENTS TO WATER SUPPLY  
CUSTOMER CATEGORIES**

Revenue requirement from tariffs <sup>20</sup>		(R'000)					
User Category	Number of consumers ( <i>'000</i> )	Volume water sold per annum ( <i>KL'000</i> )	Revenue required from tariffs <sup>21</sup> ( <i>R'000</i> )	Revenue required (Fixed Charges) ( <i>R'000</i> )	Revenue required (Variable Charges) ( <i>'000</i> )	Average Fixed Tariff ( <i>R/user</i> )	Average Variable Tariff ( <i>R/KL</i> )
Households: Communal							
Households: Individually metered							
Industrial							
Other							
<b>Total</b>							
<b>Average tariff (all water sold)</b>					<b>(<i>R/KL</i>)</b>		

<sup>20</sup>"Revenue requirement from tariffs" is calculated in Annexure A

<sup>21</sup>After allowance for inefficiencies and non-collections

**ANNEXURE C: FORMAT OR TEMPLATE OF A TYPICAL MUNICIPAL TARIFF INVOICE**

Municipal water supply service and sanitation service account, whether part of a consolidated municipal services account or not, should show the following information:

1. Name and address and account number of consumer
2. Name, address, contact number and payment details of municipality
3. Meter number
4. Water meter readings beginning and end of month
5. Volume water consumed in total
6. Volume water consumed in each tariff block
7. Basic water charge if any
8. Volumetric water tariff for each tariff block
9. Volumetric water charge
10. Basic sanitation tariff if any
11. Volumetric sanitation tariff
12. Volumetric sanitation charge
13. Amount held as deposit
14. Any adjustments to the deposit
15. Any interest charges
16. Amount owing at beginning of month
17. Amount owing at end of month
18. Amounts owing current, greater than 30 days, 60 days and 90 days
19. Methods of payment
20. Water Conservation / Water Demand Management awareness and other notification, as well as Blue Drop Report status for WSA

The example municipal water supply service and sanitation service account shown on the next page provides sufficient information to be able to determine the basis for payment and to confirm the correctness of charges. It meets the requirements of administrative fairness and the recovery of costs that consumers are able to understand their municipal water supply services and sanitation services accounts.

Any municipal property rates charged by a municipality are subject to the zero rate. However, the municipal rates charge must be separate and distinct from other charges levied for goods or services by that municipality. Therefore, where a municipality charges a "flat rate" which includes a charge for municipal rates, plus other charges for water, electricity, refuse removal, or other standard-rated goods or services supplied, the entire charge is subject to the standard rate.

This water account is only an example and municipalities are free to develop their own formats as long as the account is clear and complete. The account should be in languages that are mostly used in the area of jurisdiction of those particular municipalities.

**BEST PRACTICE MUNICIPAL WATER ACCOUNT**

**MUNICIPALITY NAME**

Vat Reg no. Address  
Tel  
Fax

Statement Date

Account number

Meter number

Deposit

**TAX INVOICE**

Customer name and address

Customer VAT number

Erf number and suburb/ward

Date last reading 23/1/2008	Meter Reading previous 2073	Meter Reading current 2106	Consumed Water : 33
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------

Date	Description	Charge	VAT	Current
20/1/2008	Balance Brought forward			313.90
	Receipt	0.00	0.00	-313.90
1/2/2008	Interest charges			0.00
	Other charges such as increase in deposit			
1/2/2008	Sewerage- fixed charge R 20.00	20.00	2.80	22.80
	Sewerage - volume charge @ R5.10	168.30	23.56	191.86
	Water			
	Basic charge R 50.00	50.00	7.00	57.00
	0-6 KI 6 @ R0.0000	0.00	0.00	0.00
	7- 9 KI 3 @ R5.2500	47.25	6.62	53.87
	10-15 KI 6 @ R7.2550	108.83	15.24	124.06
	>15 KI 18 @ R8.2560	148.61	20.81	169.41
	Carried forward			619.00

Current 619.00	30 days 0	60 days 0	90 Days 0	Amount due 619.00
-------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	----------------------

Message:

Cheques payable to Municipality Name and to be received before due date

Bar code for Post Office payment  
Easy pay-account  
Municipality's Bank-account number

### ANNEXURE D: RECOMMENDED ACTIVITIES AND APPROVAL TIMETABLE FOR MUNICIPAL WATER SERVICES TARIFFS

	Proposed Date
Mayor tables in council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for budget and tariff process Mayor establishes committees and consultation forums for budget and tariff determination process	August
Water services authority determines revenue and expenditure projections, including levels for rates and tariffs based on strategic direction set in reviewed IDP and budget-related policies	September
Water services authority does an initial review of potential price movements of bulk resources	October
Council finalises policies for rates, tariffs and other service charges	December
Water services authority incorporates proposed national and provincial allocations into budget documentation	January
Water services authority reviews changes in prices for bulk resources subject to final date for communication by bulk providers	15 March
Water services authority publishes tabled budget including all required documentation and submits it to organs of state as required, and invites stakeholders to comment	March
Water services authority holds consultations with national and provincial treasuries and sector plans are finalised	April <sup>22</sup>
Water services authority holds public hearings on budget and council debates budget and tariffs Council considers approval of budget and tariffs at least 30 days prior to start of budget year	May
Council approves annual budget and tariffs before start of budget year	Before 1 July
Water services authority submits to DWS and National Treasury the pro-forma statements on water and sanitation tariff determination as reflected in norms and standards	July (after commencement of FY)

**Note:** This time table is based on *“A Guide to Municipal Finance Management for Councillors”* by National Treasury, March 2006.

<sup>22</sup>MFMA Circular No 23 (9 September 2005) state that this timeframe for municipalities should be latest 15 March, as any delays after this date will result in increases in tariffs being delayed to 1 July the following year

## **SCHEDULE 2: NORMS AND STANDARDS IN RESPECT OF TARIFFS FOR SANITATION SERVICES SUPPLIED DIRECTLY TO CONSUMERS<sup>23</sup>**

### **1. Mandate to regulate**

- (1) Section 155(7) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa provides the national government, subject to section 44, with the legislative and executive authority to see to the effective performance by municipalities of their functions, including water and sanitation services limited to potable water supply systems and domestic wastewater and sewage disposal systems, by regulating the exercise by municipalities of their executive authority.
- (2) Economic regulation will be applied throughout the water value chain.
- (3) The scope and functions of economic regulation will encompass the making of:-
  - (a) rules to set, control, monitor and enforce sanitation tariffs and charges; and
  - (a) sanitation tariff and charge determination structures and service standards;that support the government's social, environmental and economic policies and the technical regulation of water infrastructure.

### **2. Definitions**

In these Regulations any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Water Services Act<sup>24</sup> shall bear that meaning and, unless the context otherwise indicates-

- (a) **Basic sanitation facility** means the infrastructure necessary to provide a sanitation facility which is safe, reliable, private, protected from the weather and ventilated, keeps smells to the minimum, is easy to keep clean, minimises the risk of the spread of sanitation related diseases by facilitating the appropriate control of disease carrying flies and pests, and enables safe and appropriate treatment and/or removal of human waste and waste water in an environmentally sound manner.
- (b) **Basic sanitation service** means the provision of a basic sanitation facility which is easily accessible to a household, the sustainable operation of the facility, including the safe removal of human waste and wastewater from the premises where this is appropriate and necessary, and the communication of good sanitation hygiene and related practices.
- (c) **Disposal of industrial effluent** means the collection, removal, and or treatment of effluent emanating from industrial use of water suitable to be returned to the water resource or reused.

---

<sup>23</sup>**Norms and Standards:** It describes the required behaviour which should not be deviated from whether quantitative or qualitative, whether average, minimum or maximum. Originally norms were the observed normal (or average or normative) behaviour, while standards were the minimum behaviour to be achieved. In these regulations norms and standards are used as just one term as these words are not today seen as two different things

<sup>24</sup>To be replaced by the National Water and Sanitation Act Amendment Bill, 2014



- (d) **Effluent** includes domestic effluent, domestic sludge or industrial effluent where:-
- (i) domestic effluent is wastewater arising from domestic and commercial activities and premises, which may contain sewage; and
  - (ii) industrial effluent is wastewater arising from industrial activities and premises, including contaminated storm water drainage from industrial premises.
- (e) **Fixed charge** means a constant charge for sanitation services levied for any determined period irrespective of the actual amount of effluent discharged or disposed of.
- (f) **Free basic sanitation**, also referred to as FBSan, involves providing free access to both the capital payments relating to the installation of the sanitation facility, rehabilitation costs (also a capital item) and subsidising the ongoing operating costs relating to the provision of the service.
- (g) **Industrial wastewater** means wastewater arising from mining, manufacturing, electricity generation, land-based transport, construction or any related activities.
- (h) **Reticulation** refers to all pipe systems, pumping systems, and components that contribute to the distribution of water, and collection and disposal of waste water in waterborne sanitation.
- (i) **Ring-fencing** is a legal or financial arrangement for separating the management, activities, assets and liabilities, revenues, costs, and surpluses of the water and sanitation function from the other municipal functions, including-
- (i) the separation of budgets and financial accounts;
  - (ii) the separation of management accountability;
  - (iii) the consistent application of rules for utilising surpluses or profits; and
  - (v) the consistent application of rules for cost/revenue attribution and for an appropriate allocation of common or joint municipal costs, including overhead costs.
- In the context of these norms and standards, ring-fencing means that the water and sanitation services is managed as a separate accountable entity or 'fenced-off' from the other municipal functions.
- (j) **Sanitation services** means the collection, removal, disposal, treatment of human excreta and domestic waste-water, and the collection, treatment

and disposal of industrial waste water, sewage and effluent resulting from the use of water for commercial purposes.<sup>25</sup>

- (i) Off-site or reticulated sanitation refers to a system of sanitation where human waste is removed from the household or plot by a reticulation system, and transported to a sewage treatment works; and
  - (ii) On-site sanitation refers to the treatment and disposal of human waste on the property that it was generated and through a process that is not connected to a reticulated system, and includes pit latrines, ventilated improved pit latrine (VIPS) and urine diversion (UD) toilets.
- (k) **Seasonal tariffs** means a higher than normal tariff or a temporary surcharge that a water services authority may impose during months in which a higher than average peak effluent discharges into waste water services works is normally experienced in order to manage the capacity of its waste water services works.
- (l) **Sewage** is the subset of wastewater that is contaminated with human faeces or urine.
- (m) **Surplus** means an excess of revenue over cost on a water services authority's operating budget.
- (n) **Wastewater** means water that runs off after the use of water for domestic, commercial, industrial or other purposes.
- (o) **Wastewater or sewage treatment works** is a structure designed to remove biological or chemical waste products from water, thereby permitting the treated water to be discharged into a water course or the sea or to be used for other purposes.

### 3. Roles and functions of water services institutions

- (1) A water service authority may perform the functions of a water service provider to provide sanitation services under the same conditions specified for a water services provider.<sup>26</sup>
- (2) No water services authority or water service provider may levy a sanitation tariff which is substantially different from one that complies with these norms and standards unless it has received written permission from the Minister to levy such a water supply charge.

---

<sup>25</sup>Communal sanitation services is defined as basic sanitation services through which sanitation services are supplied to more than one household on a communal basis – this has been excluded from the norms and standards based on policy grounds

<sup>26</sup>The provision of sanitation services is not clearly defined and/or separated in the respective acts, regulations or strategies – this may require amendments to the respective acts and regulations

#### 4. Separation of functions and ring fencing

- (1) A water services authority must at all times budget separately, prepare separate financial statements, and set tariffs separately for its sanitation services function:-
  - (a) if a water services authority performs the functions of a water service provider (i.e. an internal mechanism), it must manage and account separately for those functions and it must contract the manager of the sanitation services department to provide sanitation services in terms of a business plan and a performance contract with the water services authority; or
  - (b) if a water services authority does not perform the functions of a water service provider (i.e. an external mechanism), it must enter into a contract with a water service provider to give effect to its water services development plan.
  - (c) If a water services authority has opted for either sub-regulation 4(1)(a) or 4(1)(b), it must budget separately and account separately for the water services provider and water services authority functions.
- (2) A water services authority must publish a consumer charter which is consistent with its by-laws and other regulations, which must include at least the conditions of supply of sanitation services and the conditions of payment for sanitation services.
- (3) Notwithstanding sub-regulation 4(1), the:-
  - (a) budget for the municipal sanitation services function must be consolidated into the overall municipal budget;
  - (b) the financial statements for the municipal sanitation services function must be consolidated into the overall municipal financial statements ;
  - (c) the charges for providing water supply services may however be included in a single comprehensive municipal invoice delivered to a consumer.
- (4) A water services authority may divide its area of jurisdiction into sanitation schemes or service areas where these sanitation schemes or service areas are treated by different waste water treatment works and may budget separately for each sanitation scheme or supply area.
- (5) A water services authority may not allocate more than 15% of its revenue received from sanitation services to functions other than water supply and sanitation services, until such time as all persons within the area of jurisdiction of the water services authority have been provided with at least a basic sanitation service.

## 5. Effluent metering and monitoring<sup>27</sup>

- (1) A water services authority is not required to meter the effluent discharged into the reticulation system by individual households who use water primarily for domestic purposes.
- (2) A water services authority must meter the volume of all industrial effluent discharged into the reticulation system that has any of the following characteristics:-
  - (a) industrial processes that discharge effluent which may contain adverse concentrations of chemicals or other adverse physical characteristics; or
  - (b) effluent that may cause environment harm; or
  - (c) effluent that may require special treatment processes or that may incur additional costs at a wastewater treatment work for treating specific chemical and/or physical properties of the effluent.
- (3) A water services authority must set limits for concentrations of specific chemicals in the effluent or other adverse physical characteristics of the effluent discharged into the reticulation system, for purposes of determining additional charges for effluent discharge in wastewater treatment works, using limits that are substantially similar or better than those listed in the table provided in **Annexure C**.
- (4) A water services authority must monitor industrial effluent that is discharged into the reticulation system for treatment at a wastewater treatment works for excess concentrations of specific chemicals or other adverse physical characteristics, using limits that are substantially similar or better than those listed in the table provided in **Annexure C**.

## 6. Procedure for setting tariffs

A water services authority must, before determining the tariff that it charges for sanitation services to its consumers:-

- (a) estimate the revenue required to provide sanitation services on a sustainable basis over a period of three years for each scheme or sanitation services supply area within its area of jurisdiction in accordance with sub-regulation 7;
- (b) estimate the quantity of effluent discharged over a period of three years for each scheme or sanitation services supply area within its area of jurisdiction;
- (c) propose a tariff structure that would provide the revenue required as determined in sub-regulation 6(a);
- (d) consult with its consumers on its proposed tariffs and the assumptions that it used to determine the proposed tariffs; and

---

<sup>27</sup>These regulations should not take on the role of Section 9 Regulations; however, these metering and monitoring criteria will have a direct impact on tariffs and charges

- (e) submit its assumptions and proposed tariffs to the Minister of Water and Sanitation.

#### **7. Revenue requirements to provide sanitation services on a sustainable basis**

- (1) A water services authority must set its sanitation tariffs so that its revenue, inclusive of all account transfers and grants allocated to sanitation services, is sufficient to recover:
  - (a) all reasonable costs directly and indirectly associated with the operation, maintenance, refurbishment and development of sanitation services, sanitation services customer care and all costs associated therewith;
  - (b) payments required to redeem its sanitation services related loans over a reasonable period;
  - (c) a net surplus of a minimum of 6% per annum.<sup>28</sup>
- (2) Reasonable costs referred to in sub-regulation 7(1)(a) include:<sup>29</sup>
  - (a) Employee related costs;
  - (b) Debt impairment;<sup>30</sup>
  - (c) Depreciation and asset impairment;
  - (d) Finance charges;
  - (e) Bulk purchases;
  - (f) Other materials;
  - (g) Contracted services;
  - (h) Other expenditure; and
  - (j) Indirect costs allocated to the sanitation services function by the water services authority.
- (3) A water services authority must determine estimates of the reasonable costs referred to in sub-regulations 7(1)(a) and 7(2) over a period of at least three years in order to provide guidance on multi-year tariff projections.
- (4) A water services authority must, when estimating the amount to be recovered by tariffs, use a format substantially similar to the table provided in **Annexure A**.

#### **8. Categories and levels of sanitation services**

---

<sup>28</sup>Return on Capital requirement removed, as this needs to be reflected in the minimum surplus

<sup>29</sup>Cost items as per National Treasury budget pro-forma for municipalities

<sup>30</sup>Debt impairment must be made visible and disclosed to prevent WSAs to under recover

- (1) A water services authority must, when setting tariffs for providing sanitation services to consumers within its area of jurisdiction, differentiate between at least the following categories of sanitation consumers –
  - (a) consumers who use sanitation services primarily for discharging domestic effluent;
  - (b) consumers who use sanitation services primarily for discharging industrial effluent;
  - (c) consumers who use sanitation services primarily for a purpose other than those specified in sub-regulations 8(1)(a) and 8(1)(b).
- (2) A water services authority must, when setting tariffs for providing sanitation services to consumers for household use, differentiate, where applicable, between at least the following levels of service:<sup>31</sup>
  - (a) the supply of an on-site sanitation service to households; and
  - (b) the supply of a reticulated sanitation service to households.
- (3) A water services authority may, when setting tariffs for providing sanitation services to consumers primarily for a non-household use, differentiate between Small, Micro and Medium Enterprises and other enterprises.

**9. Allocate the required revenue from providing sanitation services to each category of consumer per scheme or sanitation collection area**

- (1) A water services authority must allocate the required revenue from providing sanitation services, as determined in accordance with sub-regulation 7, to each category of consumer for each scheme or sanitation supply area, using a format substantially similar to the table provided in **Annexure B**.
- (2) When allocating the required revenue to each category of consumer in sub-regulation 9(1) and subject to sub-regulation 11(2), a water services authority must take into account the volume and quality of effluent discharged by each category of consumer.
- (3) A water services authority must, when allocating operating transfers and grants to sanitation services, subject to sub-regulation 11(2), use a format substantially similar to that provided in **Annexure B**.

**10. Tariffs for household sanitation services**

- (1) A water services authority may not use transfers and grants intended for providing basic sanitation services to subsidise the provision of sanitation services above the level of free basic sanitation.
- (2) A water services authority must structure tariffs for providing sanitation services to consumers for mainly household use in a way that takes into account:-

---

<sup>31</sup>Communal sanitation service as a level of service has been excluded on policy grounds



- (a) the viability and sustainability of sanitation services;
  - (b) the affordability of basic sanitation to poor households; and
  - (c) incentives to reduce the wasteful or inefficient water use in conveying sewage.
- (3) The requirements of sub-regulation 10 (2) are deemed to have been met where:-
- (a) a water services authority ensures that poor households are not denied access to basic sanitation services because of their inability to pay for such services;<sup>32</sup>
  - (b) a water services authority provides households included on the indigent register with free basic sanitation;
  - (c) notwithstanding sub-regulation 10(3)(b), a water services authority may define specific on-site sanitation components of the basic sanitation facility that remain the responsibility of the household, and the household remains responsible for paying for these components;
  - (d) the sanitation tariff is set as a charge on a percentage of the volume of water provided for households who are connected to a reticulation system that supplies each household with water through an individually metered connection; and
  - (e) the percentage of the volume of water provided on which the sanitation tariff is charged in sub-regulation 10(3)(d) may be set at a different percentage for each water tariff block.

#### **11. Tariffs for industrial sanitation services**

- (1) A water services authority must structure tariffs for sanitation services to consumers who primarily discharge industrial effluent to a wastewater treatment works in a way that takes into account:-
- (a) the viability and sustainability of sanitation services;
  - (b) incentives to reduce the wasteful or inefficient water use in conveying effluent;
  - (c) the cost of treating specific chemical and physical properties of the effluent discharged;
  - (d) the environmental harm caused by the effluent discharged; and
  - (e) the need to encourage consumers that discharge industrial effluent to install primary treatment on all wastewater discharge facilities.
- (2) The requirements of sub-regulation 11(1) are deemed to have been met where:-

---

<sup>32</sup>There is a "right of access to a basic level of sanitation service" enshrined in the Constitution, and that municipalities have an obligation in this regard

- (a) industrial effluent discharge tariffs are recovered through a flat rate charge on the volume of effluent discharged into the wastewater treatment works; and
  - (b) an additional charge is applied for excess concentrations of specific chemicals in the effluent or other adverse physical characteristics of the effluent discharged into the sewage treatment works in a similar way to that set out in **Annexure C**.
- (3) A water services authority may provide for rebates on the industrial effluent discharge charge to promote beneficial off-peak discharge patterns taking into consideration, amongst others;-
- (a) where discharge occurs at specified times only;
  - (b) where flow is balanced and discharged evenly over 7 days at specified times only; or
  - (c) where effluent contains readily biodegradable carbon beneficial to the waste water treatment process.
- (4) A water services authority may not subsidise tariffs for sanitation services to consumers who primarily discharge industrial effluent to a wastewater treatment works unless the consumer is a Small, Micro and Medium Enterprise.

## **12. Tariffs for sanitation services other than for households or industries**

- (1) A water services authority must structure tariffs for sanitation services to consumers who primarily use sanitation services for a use other than those identified in sub-regulations 10 and 11 in a way that takes into account:-
- (a) the viability and sustainability of sanitation services; and
  - (b) incentives to reduce the wasteful or inefficient water use in conveying sewage.
- (2) The requirements of sub-regulation 12(1) are deemed to have been met where the sanitation tariff to consumers who are connected to a reticulation system that supplies water to each consumer through an individually metered connection, is set as a charge on a percentage of the volume of water provided.
- (3) A water services authority may not subsidise tariffs for sanitation services to consumers, other than domestic consumers, unless the consumer is a Small, Micro and Medium Enterprise.<sup>33</sup>

## **13. Fixed charge**

---

<sup>33</sup> While this condition is not reflected in the Water Framework, National Water Policy or supporting legislation, it is proposed in line with social equity principles and needs to be debated and confirmed with National Treasury during the public consultation process of the Norms and Standards

- (1) A water services authority may, in addition to a volumetric tariff on a percentage of the water supplied or in addition to a volumetric tariff on the effluent discharged, levy any category of consumers a fixed charge for sanitation services.
- (2) The fixed charge for sanitation services must be substantiated and a water services authority must clearly indicate what costs elements, as well as the quantum thereof, constitute the fixed charge.

#### 14. Seasonal tariffs

A water services authority may implement seasonal tariffs under the following conditions:

- (a) a water services authority must follow the same procedure as described in these norms and standards when setting and approving seasonal tariffs;
- (b) if a water services authority has not approved seasonal tariffs as part of the sanitation tariffs, a water services authority must follow the processes described in these norms and standards before implementing seasonal tariffs; and
- (c) a water services authority must notify consumers on the implementation of seasonal tariffs via the same process of disclosing sanitation tariffs as described in sub-regulation 15(1).

#### 15. Disclosure of sanitation services tariffs and accounts

- (1) A water services authority must, on its official website, disclose the basis for determining its sanitation services tariffs for the current year, and make estimates of the tariff for the following three years in a format not substantially different to the tables included in **Annexure A** and **Annexure B**.
- (2) A water services authority must, on every invoice sent to a consumer, show:-
  - (a) the first and last date of the period for which the consumer is being billed;
  - (b) the water or sewer meter reading, or estimated meter reading, at the beginning and at the end of the period for which the consumer is being billed;
  - (c) the water consumed or effluent discharged in each water tariff block for the period being billed;
  - (d) the sanitation tariff applicable to each water tariff block;
  - (e) the amount charged for sanitation in respect of each water supply tariff block for the period being billed;
  - (f) the amount charged in respect of fixed and other charges for the period being billed;
  - (g) any amounts remaining unpaid in respect of previous periods and any interest accrued in respect of any unpaid amounts; and

- (h) the amount charged for sanitation in respect of a flat rate and other charges, date by which amount due must be paid, and methods by which payment may be made.

#### **COMMENCEMENT**

These regulations take effect on ..... (*date to be inserted*).

**ANNEXURE A: FORMAT FOR DETERMINING REVENUE REQUIREMENTS FOR  
SANITATION SERVICES**

ITEM	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
Employee related costs			
Remuneration of councillors			
Debt impairment			
Depreciation and asset impairment			
Finance charges			
Bulk waste water charges			
Bulk purchases electricity			
Other materials			
Contracted services			
Other expenditure			
Loss on disposal of PPE			
<b>Sub-total Costs</b>			
Return on capital			
Surplus			
<b>Total revenue requirement</b>			
Less operational transfers and grants			
Other revenue			
<b>Tariff revenue requirement</b>			

## ANNEXURE B: FORMAT FOR ALLOCATING REVENUE REQUIREMENTS TO SANITATION CUSTOMER CATEGORIES

Revenue requirement from tariffs <sup>34</sup>		(R'000)					
User Category	Number of consumers ( <i>'000</i> )	Effluent discharged per annum ( <i>KL'000</i> )	Revenue required from tariffs <sup>35</sup> ( <i>R'000</i> )	Revenue required (Fixed Charges) ( <i>R'000</i> )	Revenue required (Variable Charges) ( <i>'000</i> )	Average Fixed Tariff ( <i>R/user</i> )	Average Variable Tariff ( <i>R/KL</i> )
Households with communal sanitation							
Households with on-site sanitation							
Households with sewer connections							
Industrial discharges							
Other							
<b>Total</b>							
<b>Average tariff (all effluent discharged)</b>					<b>(<i>R/KL</i>)</b>		

<sup>34</sup>"Revenue requirement from tariffs" is calculated in Annexure A

<sup>35</sup>After allowance for inefficiencies and non-collections



### ANNEXURE C: ADDITIONAL CHARGES FOR EFFLUENT DISCHARGED INTO THE SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS

The additional charge applied for excess concentrations of specific chemicals in the effluent or other adverse physical characteristics of industrial effluent discharged into the reticulation system for treatment at a waste water treatment works referred to in sub-regulations 5(3) and 5(4), as well as 10(2)(b), is made up of a charge for excess COD and a charge for excess heavy metal concentrations using the formula as set out below:

- (a) Additional effluent COD charge (cents per kilolitre) =  $(\text{COD}/700) * T$

where:-

T = treatment cost in cents per kiloliter (i.e. cost of treatment works);

COD = chemical oxygen demand of the effluent in  $\text{mg l}^{-1}$ ;

700 = a fixed assumed concentration of COD for a typical influent waste water. This could be the average COD over 1 year at the treatment works or the weighted COD where many works are combined into one scheme;

- (b) An additional charge is applied for excess heavy metal concentrations in the effluent in a similar way to that set out the following table:

	Charge formula expressed in cents per kiloliter	Excess Metal concentration in $\text{mg l}^{-1}$	Where
1	$T*(\text{Cd}-2.0)/2,0$	$\text{Cd}>2.0$	Cd is Cadmium
2	$T*(\text{Co}-20.0)/20$	$\text{Co}>20.0$	Co is Cobalt
3	$T*(\text{Cr}-20.0)/20$	$\text{Cr}>20.0$	Cr is Chromium
4	$T*(\text{Cu}-10.0)/10$	$\text{Cu}>10.0$	Cu is Copper
5	$T*(\text{Hg}-2.0)/2,0$	$\text{Hg}>2.0$	Hg is Mercury
6	$T*(\text{Mo}-5.0)/5,0$	$\text{Mo}>5.0$	Mo is Molybdenum
7	$T*(\text{Ni}-10.0)/10$	$\text{Ni}>10.0$	Ni is Nickel
8	$T*(\text{Pb}-2.0)/2,0$	$\text{Pb}>2.0$	Pb is Lead
9	$T*(\text{Zn}-10.0)/10$	$\text{Zn}>10.0$	Zn is Zinc
10	$C*(3.0-\text{pH})$	$\text{PH}<3.0$	PH is an indicator of acidity

## ANNEXURE D: RECOMMENDED ACTIVITIES AND APPROVAL TIMETABLE FOR MUNICIPAL WATER SERVICES TARIFFS

	Proposed Date
Mayor tables in council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for budget and tariff process Mayor establishes committees and consultation forums for budget and tariff determination process	August
Water services authority determines revenue and expenditure projections, including levels for rates and tariffs based on strategic direction set in reviewed IDP and budget-related policies	September
Water services authority does an initial review of potential price movements of bulk resources	October
Council finalises policies for rates, tariffs and other service charges	December
Water services authority incorporates proposed national and provincial allocations into budget documentation	January
Water services authority reviews changes in prices for bulk resources subject to final date for communication by bulk providers	15 March
Water services authority publishes tabled budget including all required documentation and submits it to organs of state as required, and invites stakeholders to comment	March
Water services authority holds consultations with national and provincial treasuries and sector plans are finalised	April <sup>36</sup>
Water services authority holds public hearings on budget and council debates budget and tariffs Council considers approval of budget and tariffs at least 30 days prior to start of budget year	May
Council approves annual budget and tariffs before start of budget year	Before 1 July
Water services authority submits to DWS and National Treasury the pro-forma statements on water and sanitation tariff determination as reflected in norms and standards	July(after commencement of FY)

**Note:** This time table is based on “A Guide to Municipal Finance Management for Councillors” by National Treasury, March 2006.

<sup>36</sup>MFMA Circular No 23 (9 September 2005) states that this timeframe for municipalities should be latest 15 March, as any delays after this date will result in increases in tariffs being delayed to 1 July of the following year

### **SCHEDULE 3: NORMS AND STANDARDS IN RESPECT OF TARIFFS FOR BULK WATER SERVICES SUPPLIED BY BULK WATER SERVICES PROVIDERS OR REGIONAL BULK WATER UTILITIES TO OTHER WATER SERVICES INSTITUTIONS<sup>37</sup>**

#### **1. Mandate to regulate**

- (1) The Minister has the mandate and power to perform the functions of the Executive Authority of water boards as prescribed by the Public Finance Management Act and those of 'Minister' in terms of the Water Services Act.
- (2) The scope and functions of economic regulation will encompass the Minister exercising her power's as both Executive Authority accountable to Parliament for the water board as a public entity, and as a shareholder of the water board within the context of the shareholder's compact between the Minister and the water board, which provides for the Minister to make rules to set, control, monitor and enforce tariffs and charges for bulk water services that support the government's social, environmental and economic policies and the technical regulation of water infrastructure.

#### **2. Definitions**

In these Regulations any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Water Services Act (to be replaced by the National Water and Sanitation Act Amendment Bill) shall bear that meaning and, unless the context otherwise indicates.

- (a) **Bulk Water Services** mean providing bulk potable or bulk raw water, re-used water, desalinated water or other treated water to another institution or customer at a cost for domestic, industrial or other use, but excludes the use of water as defined in section 21 of the National Water Act.
- (b) **Bulk Water Services Provider** means a water board, a water services authority, a water services provider, Water Use Association or any other institution, whether private or public, that provides bulk water services.
- (c) **Regional water utilities** are responsible for the financing, development, management, operation and maintenance of regional bulk water infrastructure, including the development and management of regional water resources, regional bulk water services and regional wastewater infrastructure.
- (d) **Ring-fencing** is a legal or financial arrangement for separating the management, activities, assets and liabilities, revenues, costs and surpluses of the water services function from the other functions, including-

---

<sup>37</sup>**Norms and Standards:** It describes the required behaviour which should not be deviated from whether quantitative or qualitative, whether average, minimum or maximum. Originally norms were the observed normal (or average or normative) behaviour, while standards were the minimum behaviour to be achieved. In these regulations norms and standards are used as just one term as these words are not today seen as two different things

- (i) the separation of budgets and financial accounts;
- (ii) the separation of management accountability;
- (iii) the consistent application of rules for utilising surpluses or profits; and
- (v) the consistent application of rules for cost/revenue attribution and for an appropriate allocation of common or joint costs, including overhead costs.

In the context of these norms and standards, the water services is managed as a separate accountable entity or 'fenced-off' from the other functions.

### 3. Roles and functions of water services institutions

- (1) A water services authority or a water services provider may perform the functions of a bulk water service provider under the same conditions specified for a bulk water services provider.
- (2) A water services authority or a water services provider that is also a bulk water services provider must follow and comply with these norms and standards in respect of tariffs for bulk water services.
- (3) These norms and standards for bulk water services:-
  - (a) apply to the supply of water, other than raw water, by a bulk water services provider, whether private or public, to other water services institutions and bulk water users whether the water is treated water, re-used water or desalinated water; and
  - (b) do not apply to the supply of raw water by a bulk water services provider to other water services institutions.<sup>38</sup>
- (4) Subject to sub-regulations 3(3), a bulk water service provider or regional water utility may not use a bulk water supply tariff in respect of tariffs for bulk water services which is substantially different from one that complies with these norms and standards.
- (5) A bulk water service provider or regional water utility that is also a water services provider must follow and comply with the norms and standards in respect of tariffs for water services supplied directly to consumers.

### 4. Ring fencing of water services

- (1) Bulk water services providers are required to ring-fence bulk water services, retail services and wastewater treatment services;
  - (a) bulk water supply activities are activities undertaken in terms of bulk water supply contracts with water services authorities, and the aggregate finances of these activities must be reported on separately from its other activities;

---

<sup>38</sup>The Norms & Standards exclude bulk WSPs that also provide raw water as the conditions are scheme specific in addition to the raw water charge

(b) retail activities are activities undertaken in terms of which water services providers provide retail services under contract on behalf of a water services authority, or groups of water services authorities, and at least the following information must be reported from these activities:

- (i) name of water services authority contracted with;
- (ii) value of contract;
- (iii) key terms of contract;
- (iv) nature and extent of responsibility;
- (v) risk allocation between parties
- (vi) costs incurred by the bulk water services provider in terms of the contract; and
- (vii) revenue realised by the bulk water services provider in terms of the contract.

(2) All transactions between units of a bulk water services provider engaged in different activities of the bulk water services provider must be carried out on terms and conditions than could be expected to apply to similar transactions between unrelated businesses.

#### **5. Metering of bulk water services**

A bulk water services provider must meter all water supplied to another institution or customer for domestic, industrial or other use.

#### **6. Procedure for setting tariffs**

A bulk water services provider must, before determining the tariff that it charges for water supply services to its consumers:-

- (a) determine the full costs of providing bulk water supply services on a sustainable basis for each bulk scheme or water supply area within its area of jurisdiction;
- (b) estimate the future water consumption for each scheme or bulk water supply area within its area of jurisdiction;
- (c) estimate the unit cost of supplying water for each bulk scheme or water supply area within its area of jurisdiction;
- (d) determine the revenue required in accordance with sub-regulation 7;
- (e) propose a tariff structure that would provide the revenue determined in sub-regulation 6(d);

- (f) consult with its water service authorities and all bulk water customers on each of the its proposed bulk water tariffs and the assumptions that it used to determine the proposed tariffs in accordance with sub-regulation11,<sup>39</sup>
- (g) make submissions to SALGA, National Treasury and the Department of Water and Sanitation on its proposed tariffs and the assumptions that it used to determine the proposed tariffs in accordance with sub-regulation11; and
- (h) submit the documents described in sub-regulations 6(g), together with proposals on how any written comments received from water services authorities, SALGA, National Treasury or other relevant stakeholders were taken into account, to the Department of Water and Sanitation for consideration in accordance with sub-regulation11.

#### **7. Revenue required to provide bulk water services on a sustainable basis**

- (1) A bulk water services provider must set its tariffs so that its revenue is sufficient to:
  - (a) recover all reasonable costs directly and indirectly associated with the operation, maintenance, refurbishment and development of bulk water services and all costs associated therewith;
  - (b) generate sufficient cash flow to redeem its bulk water services related loans over a reasonable period;
  - (c) achieve a targeted percentage (%) return on capital per annum reasonably invested for the provision of bulk water services as set out in the Shareholder Compactor Water Services Development Plan; and
  - (d) achieve a targeted percentage (%) net surplus per annum on revenue as set out in the Shareholder Compactor Water Services Development Plan.
- (2) Reasonable costs referred to in sub-regulation 7(1)(a) may include:
  - (a) Employee related costs;
  - (b) Remuneration of board members;
  - (c) Debt impairment;
  - (d) Depreciation and asset impairment;
  - (e) Finance charges;
  - (f) Bulk purchases including raw water, chemicals and electricity;
  - (g) Maintenance;
  - (h) Refurbishment, excluding any overheads and labour;

---

<sup>39</sup>Consultation in accordance with the requirements of section 42 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

- (i) Other materials;
  - (j) Contracted services;
  - (k) Other expenditure; and
  - (l) Indirect costs allocated to the water services function by the bulk water services provider.
- (3) A bulk water services provider may set its tariffs as follows:
- (a) a volume-only bulk potable water charge, or a fixed capital charge that is independent of consumption together with a volume charge; or
  - (b) a single tariff for its whole supply area; or
  - (c) a separate tariff for each bulk water supply scheme or management area.
- (4) A bulk water services provider may set different tariffs for:-
- (a) different users of bulk water services and differentiate between different geographic areas, taking into account, among other factors, the socio-economic and physical attributes of each area; or
  - (b) different types of bulk water services such as the supply of bulk raw water and the supply of bulk potable water.
- (5) Tariff increases may be smoothed over time to take into account projected future infrastructure development costs.

#### **8. Financial targets and model**

- (1) Every bulk water service provider must annually set financial targets and include those targets in its shareholders compact if it is a water board, or in its Water Services Development Plan if it is a municipality.
- (2) The financial targets must include at least:-
- (a) future capital and refurbishment expenditure on infrastructure;
  - (b) the targeted capital structure, including the Debt/(Debt + Equity) ratio; and
  - (c) the targeted surplus and any dividends where applicable, where:-
    - (i) it is recognised that accounting surpluses will need to be generated to redeem loans, to fund future capital expenditure and refurbishment and to make provision for contingencies; and
    - (ii) targeted surpluses will be negotiated on a case-by-case basis each year as an important component of the shareholders compact or Water Services Development Plan after taking cognisance of the bulk water services provider's current capital structure, targeted capital structure, and the time period within which the targeted capital structure must be achieved.



- (3) A bulk water services provider's financial model should be based on the following assumptions:-
- (a) volume of water sales should be conservatively based on an analysis of historic trends as well as new information regarding consumers;
  - (b) CPIX and other economic projections will be provided annually by the Department of Water and Sanitation;
  - (c) the relationship between variable direct scheme costs such as raw water costs, energy and chemicals, and water sales should be recognised in the model; and
  - (d) depreciation is a cost and is used to calculate the accounting surplus and the reserves.
- (4) The following norms shall be reflected in a bulk water services provider's financial model:-
- (a) loans to be raised for funding plant and equipment should generally be assumed to be repaid over a period of less than or equal to 20 years;
  - (b) assets must at all times exceed liabilities;
  - (c) current assets must at all times exceed current liabilities or, if this is not the case, a facility must be available to raise funds to meet short-term obligations;
  - (d) the bulk water services provider should in all years make an accounting surplus;
  - (e) the ring-fenced operations of the bulk water service provider should in all years make a positive operating cash flow surplus after interest charges; and
  - (f) National Treasury (The Minister of Finance) imposed borrowing limits must not be exceeded.
- (5) A bulk water services provider's financial model must show at least the following parameters using a format substantially similar to the table in **Annexure A**:
- (a) projected water sales;
  - (b) revenue, costs and surpluses;
  - (c) capital expenditure;
  - (d) outstanding debt;
  - (e) dividends (where applicable);
  - (f) accumulated reserves;
  - (g) PPE;

- (h) trade and other receivables; and
- (i) interest bearing borrowings.

#### 9. Submission of a pro-forma tariff table

- (1) A bulk water services provider must submit the following information to the Minister for appraisal in accordance with the time schedule set out in sub-regulation 11:-
  - (a) a pro-forma tariff table using a format substantially similar to the table in **Annexure A** for of the following:
    - (i) each bulk water tariff at scheme or management unit level;
    - (ii) each type of user, including municipal, industrial or other; and
    - (iii) each type of service, including bulk potable water, bulk raw water, retail water supply, wastewater treatment or any other;
  - (b) the financial model (soft copy in Excel format and hard copy);
  - (c) any accompanying notes and explanations that the bulk water service provider wishes to bring to the Minister's attention; and
  - (d) documentation on tariff consultation with SALGA, municipalities, National Treasury and other consumers together with comments on how the issues that were raised have been taken into consideration by the bulk water services provider.
- (2) The pro-forma tariff table for each of the tariffs, shall include the proposed bulk potable water tariffs for the following year and estimates of the bulk potable water tariffs for the subsequent two (2) years and shall be in a format substantially similar to the table in **Annexure B**.

#### 10. Benchmarking of unit costs

- (1) As part of its submission described in sub-regulation 6(h), a bulk water services provider shall provide its budget and cost items for the previous two years and per scheme or per management unit in the format as listed in the tables in **Annexure A and B** to enable the Department of Water and Sanitation to benchmark bulk water services providers.
- (2) The following budget and cost items must be included in the tables described in sub-regulation 10(1):
  - (a) **Raw water charge:** The cost at which raw water is supplied to the bulk water services provider by the Department of Water and Sanitation or another water institution:
    - (i) bulk water services providers are charged the unit charge on water abstracted while it must recover the charge from its customers on the volume of water supplied to its customers after losses;

- (ii) raw water unit charge (tariff) must be factored up to an equivalent rand per kilolitre (R/KL) of water sold;
  - (b) **Direct staff and labour costs including their transport:** The all-in-cost of staff directly responsible for the operation and maintenance of the scheme(s), including:-
    - (i) pension and medical aid contributions as well as any allowances paid either to these staff members or on their behalf; and
    - (ii) cost of transport inclusive of the fuel used by the direct staff and labour;
  - (c) **Direct electricity and energy:** The full cost of electricity, including both the capacity and usage charge, used for pumping or purification of water or for lighting and other purposes at the plant;
  - (d) **Chemicals:** The full cost of chemicals used for treating the water;
  - (e) **Maintenance:** The cost of routine maintenance of the plant and equipment;
  - (f) **Refurbishment:** The cost of substantial repair or replacement of plant and equipment which is budgeted separately and is not included under routine maintenance costs;
  - (g) **Depreciation:** Calculated in accordance with the accounting standards prescribed by National Treasury;
  - (h) **Overhead allocation:** The allocation of a portion of the head office and other off-scheme or indirect costs to the benchmarked scheme, including:
    - (i) overheads associated with head office staff, accommodation and transport; and
    - (ii) depreciation of head office buildings, furniture and equipment and vehicles and other off-scheme related assets; and
  - (i) **Net finance charges:** The interest payable on loans and other liabilities less the interest earned on investments and other assets.
- (3) A bulk water services provider may group small schemes geographically and benchmark them as a management unit against similar sized management units or schemes.
- (4) Projections of major cost drivers, such as the cost of energy, chemicals, staff and overheads, shall be based on the previous year's tariff inputs made by bulk water service providers to the Department of Water and Sanitation:-
- (a) projections will include economic variables such as CPIX data that is annually distributed at the date provided for in **Annexure C** to all bulk water service providers by the Department of Water and Sanitation and
  - (b) projections will inform the tariff calculations used and any substantial deviations (e.g. more than 10%) should to be specifically motivated.

**11. Time table for tariff approvals**

- (1) The time table for the bulk water service provider tariff approval process must be in accordance with the latest relevant National Treasury Circular.
- (2) The recommended approval timetable prior to publication of these regulations is reflected in the table in **Annexure C**.

**12. Disclosure of Bulk Water Service Providers tariffs and accounts**

- (1) A bulk water services provider must, in its business plan or Water Services Development Plan, disclose the basis for determining its bulk water supply tariffs for the following year, the structure of the tariffs, the projected revenue and the projected bad debts in a format not substantially different to the tables included in **Annexure A and B**.
- (2) A bulk water services provider must, on its official website, show the tariffs for each category of user as well as any other charges in respect of bulk water supply services.
- (3) A bulk water services provider, must on every invoice sent to a consumer, show:-
  - (a) the first and last date of the period for which the consumer is being billed;
  - (b) the water meter reading, or estimated water meter reading, at the beginning and at the end of the period for which the consumer is being billed;
  - (c) the water consumed for the period;
  - (d) the amount charged in respect of each unit of water consumed for the period being billed;
  - (f) the amount charged in respect of fixed and other charges for the period being billed;
  - (g) any amounts remaining unpaid in respect of previous periods;
  - (h) any interest accrued in respect of any unpaid amounts;
  - (i) the total amount due;
  - (j) the date by which the amount due must be paid; and
  - (k) the place or accounts and methods by which the payment may be made.

**COMMENCEMENT**

These regulations take effect on .....(*date to be inserted*).

**CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2**



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 605

13 November 2015  
November

No. 39411

**PART 2 OF 2**

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003

39411



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**



## ANNEXURE A: FORMAT FOR DETERMINING REVENUE REQUIREMENTS FOR BULK WATER TARIFFS

Bulk Water Service Provider		
Assessment year		
Scheme Name(s)		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Description</b>
Total budgeted water sales <sup>40</sup>	(KL or m <sup>3</sup> per annum)	
Capacity of WTW or scheme <sup>41</sup>	(KL or m <sup>3</sup> per annum)	
Percentage utilization	(%)	
Number of WTW	(#)	
Number of staff	(Projected for year)	
Percentage of NRW	(Current %)	

<b>BULK WSP / SCHEME: COST ITEMS</b>	<b>Previous Year</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Next year</b>	<b>Projected Year 2</b>	<b>Projected Year 3</b>
<i>Unit</i>	<i>(R '000)</i>	<i>(R '000)</i>	<i>(R '000)</i>	<i>(R '000)</i>	<i>(R '000)</i>
Raw water cost (purchased)					
Raw water cost (equated to volume supplied after losses)					
Staff and labour costs					
Energy costs (Total)					
- Energy costs: Eskom					
- Energy costs: Municipal					
Chemical costs					
Maintenance and repairs					
Refurbishments costs					
Depreciation					
Net finance costs					
Overheads					
Other costs (detail not described)					
<b>Sub-total</b>					
WRC charges					
<b>Total costs</b>					
<i>Unit</i>	<i>(KL '000)</i>	<i>(KL '000)</i>	<i>(KL '000)</i>	<i>(KL '000)</i>	<i>(KL '000)</i>
Raw water purchased (volume)					

<sup>40</sup>Projected volume of water that the bulk service provider will sell to customers

<sup>41</sup>Maximum volume that the scheme can supply on a sustainable basis and is regulated primarily by the capacity of the treatment works

BULK WSP / SCHEME: REVENUE ITEMS	Previous Year	Current Year	Next Year	Projected Year 2	Projected Year 3
	<i>Unit</i> (R '000)	(R '000)	(R '000)	(R '000)	(R '000)
<b>Revenue:</b>					
- Bulk water supply					
- Raw water supply					
- Waste water					
- Retail supply					
- Secondary activities					
- Other income (interest, etc.)					
<b>Total revenue</b>					
Total costs					
<b>Surplus / Deficit (Net Income/Loss)</b>					
Accumulated Reserves					
Trade and other receivables					
Interest bearing borrowings					
PPE					
Capex					
<i>Unit</i>	(KL '000)	(KL '000)	(KL '000)	(KL '000)	(KL '000)
Water sales (volume)					

## ANNEXURE B: FORMAT FOR ALLOCATION REVENUE REQUIREMENTS FOR BULK WATER TARIFFS

BULK WSP/SCHEME: TARIFF COMPONENTS  <i>Unit</i>	Current tariff	Proposed tariff	% increase	Projected tariff	Projected tariff
	Year 0	Year 1	Year 0 - 1	Year 2	Year 3
	(R/KL)	(R/KL)		(R/KL)	(R/KL)
Raw water cost (equated to volume supplied after losses)					
Staff and labour costs					
Energy costs (Total)					
- Energy costs: ESKOM					
- Energy costs: Municipal					
Chemical costs					
Maintenance and repairs					
Refurbishments costs					
Depreciation					
Net finance costs					
Overheads					
Other costs (detail not described)					
<b>Cost of water (excluding surplus/deficit)</b>					
Income Statement surplus / deficit					
<b>Cost of water (including surplus/deficit)</b>					
	<i>Actual tariff</i>	<i>Proposed tariff</i>	<i>% increase</i>	<i>Projected tariff</i>	<i>Projected tariff</i>
<b>Tariff</b>					

### ANNEXURE C: RECOMMENDED APPROVAL TIMETABLE FOR BULK WATER SERVICE PROVIDERS TARIFFS<sup>42</sup>

		Final Date
<b>DWS provides water resources tariffs for following 3 years to water services providers and bulk water services providers</b>		<b>Before September 15<sup>th43</sup></b>
<b>Bulk water service provider calculates tariff</b>		<b>Before September 30<sup>th</sup></b>
Consultation with water services authorities		October and November
DWS preliminary review meeting of bulk water service providers' tariffs		November
Bulk water service providers' submission to National Treasury and SALGA requesting written comments		Earliest date after December 1 <sup>st</sup> , but no later than December 7 <sup>th</sup>
National Treasury and SALGA provide written comments	40 days	Not later than January 25 <sup>th</sup>
Formal submission to DWS including comments by National Treasury, SALGA and municipalities		As soon as possible after January 25 <sup>th</sup>
Bulk water service providers' tariffs tabling in Parliament		February 15 <sup>th</sup>
Table any amendment to tariffs in Parliament		March 1 <sup>st</sup>
Notify water services providers of tariff increase in writing		March 15 <sup>th</sup>
<b><i>Water services authority tariff determination processes:</i></b>		
<i>Water services authorities to comply with other regulatory processes</i>		<i>As soon as possible after March 15<sup>th</sup></i>
<i>Water services authorities to table draft budget before council</i>		<i>Not later than March 31<sup>st</sup></i>
<i>Implementation by water services authorities</i>		<i>July 1<sup>st</sup></i>
<i>Water services authorities submits to DWS and National Treasury the pro-forma statements on water and sanitation tariff determination as reflected in norms and standards</i>		<i>July (after commencement of FY)</i>

**Note:** This time table is based on MFMA circular 23, Bulk Resources for Municipal Services, 9 September 2005 and may change from time to time.

<sup>42</sup>To be debated whether approval time table for bulk water services providers' tariffs should be form part of Norms & Standards, or if this should only be a governance guideline.

<sup>43</sup>While raw water tariffs are normally only completed in September, this date has been aligned with the National Pricing Strategy for Water Use Charges; SALGA and National Treasury to confirm practicality these dates.

**DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION****NOTICE 1154 OF 2015****NATIONAL WATER ACT (ACT NO. 36 OF 1998)****REVISION OF THE PRICING STRATEGY FOR WATER USE CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1) OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998**

I, Nomvula Paula Mokonyane, in my capacity as Minister of Water and Sanitation hereby give notice of intention, under the powers vested in me by section 69 (1)(a) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998), to publish a draft pricing strategy for water use charges, as contained in the schedule hereto, for the purposes of comment and consultation with interested and affected parties.

Members of the public are invited to submit to the Minister, within 90 (ninety) days after the publication of the notice in the gazette, written comments or inputs to the following addresses:

**By post to:**

The Director-General  
Department of Water and Sanitation  
Private Bag X 313  
Pretoria  
0001

**By hand at**

Department of Water and Sanitation  
185 Francis Baard Street, Sedibeng  
Building, Room 914, Pretoria  
0001

Marked for the attention: **MR ANIL SINGH - DDG: REGULATION**

By email: [SingA3@dws.gov.za](mailto:SingA3@dws.gov.za) and copy: [PERRProjectOffice@dwa.gov.za](mailto:PERRProjectOffice@dwa.gov.za) or by fax to: (086 561 4745)

Any enquiries in connection with the revised pricing strategy for water use charges can be directed to Mr A.B Singh at (012 336 7360)

The document is accessible on the DWS website: [www.dws.gov.za/projects/PERR/](http://www.dws.gov.za/projects/PERR/) as well as at your local DWS office and selected remote libraries.

Comments received after the closing date may not be considered.



**MRS NP MOKONYANE**  
**MINISTER OF WATER AND SANITATION**



## water & sanitation

---

Department:  
Water and Sanitation  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

## Table of Contents

1.	Introduction.....	5
1.1.	Why this pricing strategy? .....	5
1.2.	What are the objectives of the pricing strategy? .....	5
1.3.	Principles for water pricing.....	6
1.4.	Legal mandate of pricing strategy .....	7
1.5.	Definitions used in the pricing strategy.....	8
2.	Water Use Categories.....	9
3.	Categories of Charges.....	10
3.1.	Water Resources Management Charge.....	11
3.1.1.	Taking water from a water resource (Section 21(a) of NWA) .....	13
3.1.2.	Water Resources Management Charges for Waste Discharge related water use .....	15
3.2.	Water Resources Infrastructure Charge .....	16
3.2.1.	The Operations and Maintenance Charge.....	17
3.2.2.	The Depreciation Charge .....	18
3.2.3.	The Future Infrastructure Build Charge.....	19
3.2.4.	The Capital Use Charge.....	20
3.2.5.	Assurance of Supply .....	21
3.2.6.	Hydropower.....	21
3.3.	Waste Discharge Charges .....	23
3.4.	Water Research Commission Charge .....	25
3.5.	Economic Regulator Charge .....	26
3.6.	Application of Charges to Water Use Categories .....	27
3.7.	Indexation of Charges.....	29
3.8.	Summary of Charges .....	29
4.	Implementation of the pricing strategy .....	30
4.1.	Measurement of Water Use.....	30
4.2.	Treatment of Reserve Funds for Depreciation and FIBC .....	30
4.3.	Application of the Pricing Strategy for Natural Disasters .....	30
4.3.1.	Forest fires and floods .....	30
4.3.2.	Droughts .....	30
4.4.	Multi-Year Charges .....	31
4.5.	Approval of Water Use Charges .....	31



4.6. Payment and Collection of Water Use Charges.....	32
4.7. Implementation Date .....	32
Appendix 1: Raw Water Use Charge Budget Planning and Price Setting Process .....	33
Appendix 2: Pricing Strategy Public Consultation and Approval Timeline.....	35
Appendix 3: Hybrid tariff approach .....	36
Appendix 4: Determination of annual sectoral use volumes per WMA for pricing purposes .....	38
Appendix 5: The Economic Regulator Charge.....	40
Appendix 6: Depreciation .....	42

## List of Figures

Figure 1: Proposed water use categories for charging purposes .....	9
Figure 2: Categories of Charges.....	10
Figure 3: Hybrid tariff approach .....	36
Figure 4: Changes in charges in pricing strategy .....	37
Figure 5: Financial cash flows for the economic regulator.....	41

## List of Tables

Table 1: Activities funded by the WRMC.....	12
Table 2: WRM charges for abstraction related water use.....	13
Table 3: Rebates and Subsidies on WRMCs.....	14
Table 4: Infrastructure related charges applicable under different scenarios .....	17
Table 5: Depreciation of the depreciable portion .....	19
Table 6: Commercial Hydropower plant charges .....	22
Table 7: Summary of Water Use Charges per Water Use Category .....	29
Table 8: Annual raw water use charge budget planning and price setting process .....	34
Table 9: Pricing Strategy Public Consultation and approval timeline process.....	35
Table 9: National versus Hybrid Charge .....	37
Table 11: Depreciation of the depreciable portion .....	43
Table 12: Depreciation of the depreciable portion .....	45

## List of Acronyms

CMA	Catchment Management Agency
CUC	Capital Unit Charge
DAFF	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
DWS	Department of Water and Sanitation
ER	Economic Regulator
FIBC	Future Infrastructure Build Charge
HDI	Historically Disadvantaged Individuals
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
M&I	Municipal and Industrial
NWA	National Water Act, 1998
NWRS	National Water Resource Strategy
O&M	Operations and Maintenance
RoA	Return on Assets
RPF	Resource Poor Farmers
SFRA	Stream-Flow Reduction Activities
Stats SA	Statistics South Africa
TCTA	Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority
WDCS	Waste Discharge Charge System
WD Levy	Waste Discharge Levy
WHO	World Health Organization
WMA	Water Management Area
WMC	Waste Mitigation Charge
WRC	Water Research Commission
WRA	Water Research Act, 1971
WRMC	Water Resources Management Charge
WUA	Water User Association

### General comments

The Department is used instead of DWS, to ensure that the document does not become outdated if the department changes its name, i.e. DWA changed to DWS – the definition should refer to DWS or its successor.

## 1. Introduction

This draft revised pricing strategy is published for comment in terms of the National Water Act (NWA), 1998 (Act no. 36 of 1998).

### 1.1. Why this pricing strategy?

This pricing strategy provides the framework for the pricing of the use of water from South Africa's water resources, i.e. the use of raw (untreated) water from the water resource and/or supplied from government waterworks and the discharge of water into a water resource or onto land. It is developed in terms of the National Water Act, which empowers the Minister of Water & Sanitation (the Minister), with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance, to establish a pricing strategy for charges for any water use within the framework of existing relevant government policy. Socio-economic, environmental and other changes warranted this third revision of the pricing strategy.

### 1.2. What are the objectives of the pricing strategy?

This strategy seeks to facilitate reform in the sector as well to provide transparency and predictability to water users on how water will be priced. It is intended to support the achievement of the goal, as articulated in the National Water Resources Strategy, that water is efficiently and effectively managed for equitable and sustainable growth and development. Within this context the primary objectives of this pricing strategy are to:

- Ensure that the costs of achieving and maintaining the Resource Quality Objectives are sufficiently recovered through the water use charges (or to ensure that there is adequate funding for the achievement and maintenance of the RQOs). It is also critical to ensure that the water resource management systems implemented are cost effective and do not become an unnecessary financial burden on the water users
- Ensure that there is adequate funding for the effective operation, maintenance and development of waterworks by the Department and other water management institutions
- Provide an enabling framework for the provision of financial assistance and the use of water pricing to support the redress of racial and gender imbalances in access to water and to support the redistribution of water for transformation and equity purposes.
- Facilitate financial sustainability of water management
- Promote/facilitate water use efficiency. In the context of water scarcity, it is critical to ensure an efficient allocation, which requires that the price of water reflects its scarcity

value, to ensure firstly that water is conserved and secondly that some water is redirected for optimal economic benefits while not harming social benefits.

- Establish a platform for an independent regulator for improved economic regulation across the entire water value chain.

### 1.3. Principles for water pricing

This pricing strategy is based on sound principles and aims to provide a greater degree of transparency on how raw water is priced in the country. It recognises the developmental context of the South African water sector and acknowledges that where, for social equity, environmental or affordability reasons, water management cannot be sustainably financed from specific water users, then that shortfall must be recovered transparently. The following principles underpin the revised pricing strategy:

- **Hybrid tariff approach** – The pricing strategy provides for a combination of nationally and water management specific charges to facilitate the development of affordable tariffs to all users; some elements of the water charge will be levied on the basis of a national charge for a particular sector(s), and some on the basis of a scheme based or catchment level charge.
- **User pays and recovery of costs** – The intent of the pricing strategy is to provide for the full recovery of costs associated with the management, use, conservation and development of water resources and the associated administrative and institutional costs. Users must pay for the costs of their water use in this regard, taking into account the need for targeted subsidies where, due to socio-economic conditions, users are not able to afford the costs resulting from full application of these principles.
- **Polluter pays** – Allied to the principle above, this principle sets out that polluters must pay for the costs of their water discharge or pollution.
- **Differential charges and capping of water use charges** – The pricing strategy allows for differential charges and the capping of water use charges to designated water use sectors to support the achievement of key national objectives, such as food security, racial and gender equity, job creation, economic development.
- **Fiscal support** – The Department will provide fiscal support for core national and public interest functions, undertaken by water management institutions, which cannot be recovered fully through water use charges.

- **Ecological sustainability** –The pricing strategy will facilitate funding to ensure the provision of water for the ecological reserve and the water sector’s contribution to maintaining water ecosystems.
- **Accountability** – Funding will be allocated to specific water management institutions so that there is transparency and accountability for the funds that are generated through the pricing strategy
- **Efficiency** – The pricing strategy makes provision for an economic regulator to ensure that the water management charges are maintained at affordable levels
- **Multi-year tariffs**– The pricing strategy provides for multi-year tariff determination to facilitate longer term planning and greater levels of certainty for water institutions and users.

#### 1.4. Legal mandate of pricing strategy

In terms of Section 56 of the NWA, the Minister may, with the concurrence of the Ministry of Finance, from time to time by notice in the Government Gazette, establish a pricing strategy for charges for any water use within the framework of existing relevant government policy.

The Pricing Strategy contains the objectives, methodology and implementation strategy for setting water use charges for purposes of:-

- funding water resource management by DWS and water management institutions, through water use charges, (Section 56 (2) (a));
- funding water resource development and use of waterworks by DWS and water management institutions, (Section 56 (2) (b));
- achieving the equitable and efficient allocation of water, (Section 56 (2) (c));
- providing for a differential rate for waste discharges, hereafter referred to as the WDCS, to enable the control and treatment of pollution of water resources (Section 56 (5));
- enabling the provision of financial assistance and the use of water pricing to support the redress of racial and gender imbalances in access to water and to support the redistribution of water for transformation and equity purposes.

This document sets out the revised water resources pricing strategy, based on the elements outlined above.

### 1.5. Definitions used in the pricing strategy

In this pricing strategy any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the National Water Act shall bear that meaning and, unless the context otherwise indicates-

**Abstractive uses** mean taking water from a water resource for use described in the NWA, or the supply of water by a water board, CMA or another institution for use by a third party user;

**Consumer Price Index (CPI)** reflects the general cost of living and is a representative basket of goods and services to the consumer;

**Production Price Index (PPI)** reflects the cost of manufacturing goods and includes capital and intermediate goods (excluded from the CPI), excludes VAT (included in the CPI) and excludes services (which account for 45% of the CPI basket);

**Schememeans** a single Government waterworks or collection of inter-related Government waterworks supplying a common user base;

## 2. Water Use Categories

In terms of Section 56 (3) of the NWA, the pricing strategy may differentiate on an equitable basis, on the basis of geographic areas, and between different categories of water use; and different water users.

This pricing strategy provides for six water use categories, from the previous four, to better represent the water user groups and to allow for more clearly targeted charges.

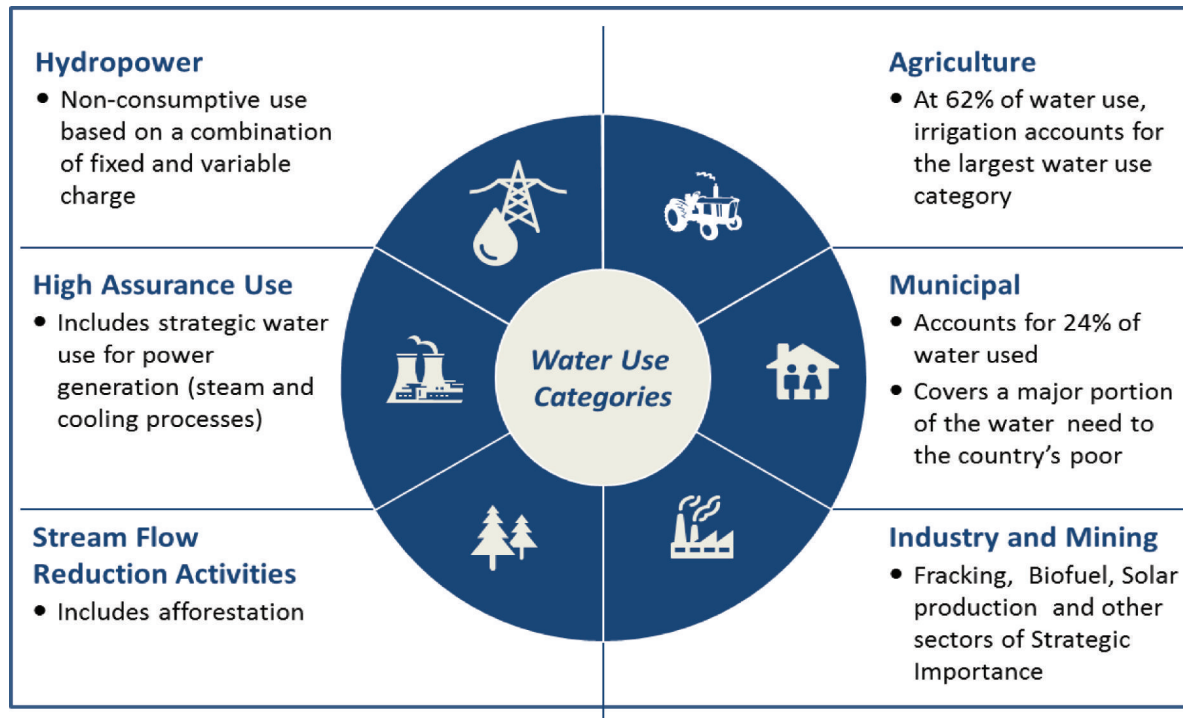


Figure 1: Proposed water use categories for charging purposes

The main changes in these categories are the following:

- The split of the formerly Domestic and Industrial category into two separate groups, Municipal and Industrial/Mining
- The addition of the High Assurance Use, representing users with an assurance of supply of 99.5%
- A category of hydropower has also been introduced to be able to charge for water use by hydropower plants that are due to be developed as part of the energy mix in the country.



### 3. Categories of Charges

In terms of the Section 56(1) and (2) of the National Water Act, the pricing strategy may contain a strategy for setting water use charges:

- for funding water resource management, including the related costs of:
  - gathering information;
  - monitoring water resources and their use;
  - controlling water resources;
  - water resources protection, including the discharge of waste and the protection of the Reserve; and
  - water conservation;
- for funding water resource development and use of waterworks, including:
  - the costs of investigation and planning;
  - the costs of design and construction;
  - pre-financing development;
  - the costs of operation and maintenance of waterworks;
  - a return on assets; and
  - the costs of water distribution; and
- for achieving the equitable and efficient allocation of water.

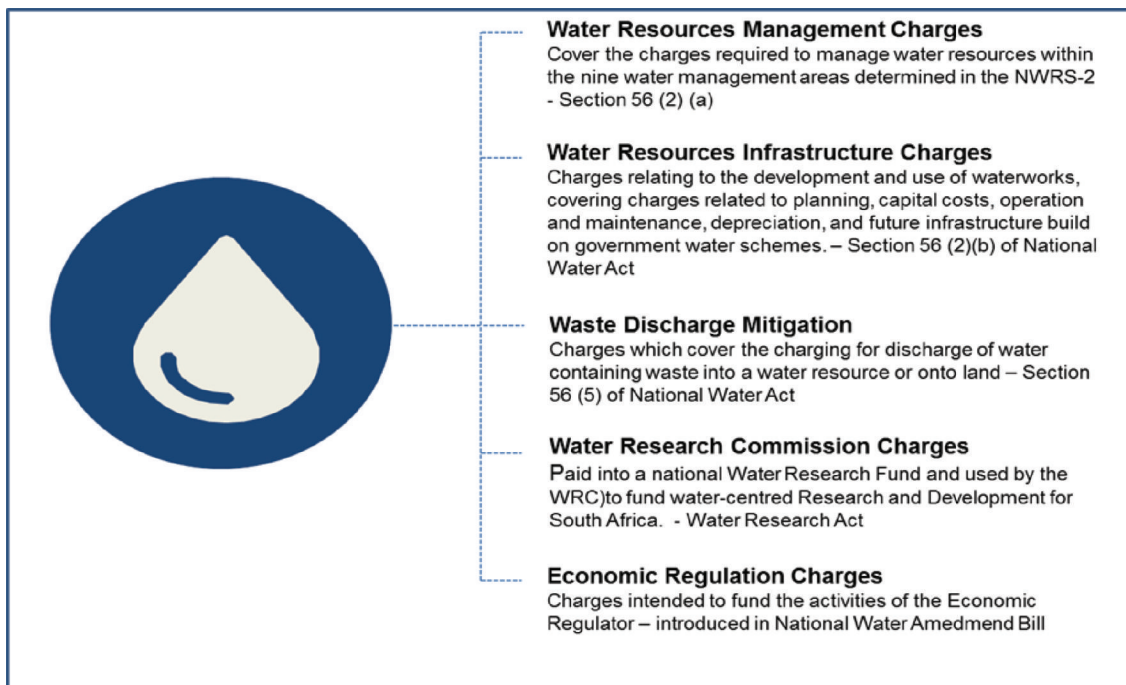


Figure 2: Categories of Charges

The water use charge, proposed in this pricing strategy, makes provision for these water resources management costs within five categories of charges. It must be noted that, in terms of the NWA, that differential water use charges will be applied and that not all water users will be liable for all categories of charges.

### **3.1. Water Resources Management Charge**

The Water Resources Management Charge (WRMC) will fund the water resources management activities in each of the WMA. These activities relate to the protection, allocation, conservation, management and control of all of the nation's water resources. There are two components to WRMC, these being the abstraction water use charge and waste discharge related water use charge. The activities that may be partially or completely funded from the WRMC are listed in Table 1.

These activities will be progressively undertaken by CMAs when they are established and fully capacitated but will be undertaken by or in conjunction with DWS National and Regional Offices in the interim. In WMAs where both the Department and CMAs are performing WRM functions, income will be shared pro-rata to input costs and this split will be reflected in all sectoral charges. WRMCs will be levied to municipal, industrial, agricultural, SFRA and high assurance users.






It must be noted that Hydropower users will not be liable for this charge. Differential charges may be levied within a WMA, based on defined geographical areas, or pertaining to specific water use categories.

Function / Activities	Taking water (abstraction activities)	Waste discharge activities
<b>1. Catchment management strategy and Water resources planning</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Resource studies, investigations and integrated strategy development</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water quality management plan</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocation plans</li> </ul>	
<b>2. Resource directed measures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement programmes to monitor Resource Quality Objectives (RQOs);</li> <li>Implement source-directed controls to achieve resource quality objectives</li> <li>Report against the achievement of the Class and RQOs;</li> <li>Report on the water balance per catchment (i.e. water available for allocation after consideration of ecological requirements)</li> </ul>	
<b>3. Water use authorization</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Registration of water use</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Abstraction &amp; stream flow reduction activities Authorization</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste discharge activities Authorization</li> </ul>
<b>4. Control and enforcement of water use</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Control Monitoring and enforcement of Water Use</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Abstraction &amp; stream flow reduction activities</li> <li>Dam safety control (private dams)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste discharge control</li> </ul>
<b>5. Disaster management</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Planning and management of disaster (Administration)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pollution incident planning and response (management)</li> </ul>
<b>6. Water resources management programmes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Integrated water resources programmes</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementing of water management strategies (e.g. water conservation and water demand management)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementing of water management strategies (e.g. cleaner technology, dense settlements, waste discharge strategies)</li> </ul>
<b>7. Water related institutional development (Stakeholder Management empowerment)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stakeholder participation, empowerment, institutional development &amp; coordination of activities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establishment and regulation of water management institutions</li> <li>Stakeholder consultations</li> <li>Capacity and Empowerment of stakeholders</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
<b>8. Water weed control</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Aquatic weeds control</li> </ul>	
<b>9. Maintenance and Restoration of Ecosystems to improve water resources</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Planning and implementation of ecosystem maintenance and rehabilitation programs, required for water resource protection, e.g. sediment control, nutrient trapping, riparian rehabilitation</li> <li>Control of invasive alien plants with acknowledged negative impacts on water resources, e.g. riparian zones, mountain catchment areas, wetlands and in areas where there could be an impact of aquifers</li> </ul>	
<b>10. Geo-hydrology and hydrology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Groundwater and Surface water Monitoring</li> <li>Compiling of maps and yield information</li> <li>Extending and maintaining the hydrological database &amp; compilation of information</li> </ul>	
<b>11. Administration &amp; Overheads</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Administrative, institutional &amp; overheads for regional office or CMA</li> </ul>	

Table 1: Activities funded by the WRMC

### 3.1.1. Taking water from a water resource (Section 21(a) of NWA)

This charge will be WMA specific and will be based on the total costs (the Department and CMAs) of undertaking water resources management functions within a Water Management Area. It will apply as follows:

	<p>Agriculture will be liable for all WRM charge, prorata to its use in the WMA.</p> <p>WRM charge for resource poor farmers will be phased in over ten years, from the date of registration of the water use, with no charge imposed for the first five years, and the charges then increasing incrementally at 20% per annum until the full charge is imposed in year 10.</p>
	<p>Municipal users will attract all abstraction related water resources management costs pro rata to its share of total productive use in the water management area.</p>
	<p>Industry and mining will attract all abstraction related activity costs pro rata to use.</p>
	<p>High assurance users will attract all abstraction related activity costs pro rata to use.</p>
	<p>Afforestation will attract all abstraction related activity costs, pro rata to productive use, except for dam safety control.</p> <p>WRM charge for resource poor tree growers will be phased in over ten years, from the date of registration of the water use, with no charge imposed for the first five years, increasing incrementally at 20% per annum until the full charge is imposed in year 10.</p>

**Table 2: WRM charges for abstraction related water use**

The allocation of functions, in terms of abstraction and waste discharge related users, will be in terms of Table 1. Integrated costs for abstraction and waste discharge activities will be split between the two charges, in relative proportion to the management effort. Where certain actions cannot be accurately costed at a national scale, a nominal, justifiable charge will be set by the Department.

The unit cost will be determined by dividing the total cost by the total registered volumes for applicable water use sectors in each WMA. The principles for determining the registered volumes for each sector are included in Appendix 1.

In situations where there is an under recovery of costs, or where there is limited revenue opportunities in the WMA, to cover the costs of public interest functions, i.e. activities that are in the interest of the broader society, the Department will provide fiscal support to the affected CMAs.

In the case of inter-basin transfers, the proportional water resources management costs of exported water will be raised in the receiving WMA and transferred to the transferring WMI. Wherever possible interlinked catchments will be combined for WRM charge purposes and the funds will be allocated in proportion to the functions performed in each catchment. The activity input cost regarding an inter WMA transfer will be allocated only to those sectors that benefit directly from the transfer through water allocations in the receiver WMA. Where the quality of streamflow from an upstream WMA imposes a water quality management cost on the downstream WMA, this additional cost will be funded by WRM charges on waste dischargers in the upstream WMA.

#### Rebates and Subsidies on WRMCs

A portion of certain charges (e.g. Ecosystem Rehabilitation and Maintenance programme charges) may be rebated to Agricultural and SFRA users provided they can prove compliance with those provisions of natural resource management laws and regulations that protect water resources and natural infrastructure in the public good.



Sector	Sub Sector	Pricing Implications
	<b>Commercial forestry</b>	WRMC will be capped at R10 per hectare plus Producer Price Index (PPI) rate (%) at April of each year with 2002-03 financial year as the base year <sup>1</sup>
	<b>Resource Poor Foresters (&lt;10 hectares)</b>	Resource poor foresters with land equal to or less than ten hectares under cultivation will be exempt from the WRMC charge
	<b>Resource Poor Foresters (&gt;10 hectares)</b>	The WRMC will be phased in over ten years, from the date of registration of water use, with no charge for the first five years, and the charges increasing incrementally at 20% per annum until the full charge is imposed in year ten.
	<b>Irrigation Sector</b>	WRMC will be capped at 1.5 cent per m <sup>3</sup> plus the PPI rate (%) at April of each year with 2007-08 as base year <sup>2</sup>
	<b>Resource Poor Farmers</b>	The WRMC will be phased in over ten years, from the date of registration of water use, with no charge for the first five years, and the charges increasing incrementally at 20% per annum until the full charge is imposed in year ten.

Table 3: Rebates and Subsidies on WRMCs

<sup>1</sup> It has been proposed that the current capping of WRMC for forestry should be phased out over a five year period, decreasing at 20% per annum, in the next version of the pricing strategy.

<sup>2</sup> It has been proposed that the current capping of WRMC for agriculture should be phased out over a five year period, decreasing at 20% per annum, in the next version of the pricing strategy.

### 3.1.2. Water Resources Management Charges for Waste Discharge related water use

This component of the WRMC relates to waste discharge related use, as defined in Section 21 (f) – (j) of the NWA. All water use sectors, with the exception of hydropower and stream flow reduction activities will be liable for these charges.

The calculation of charges will be based on the volume of wastewater discharged from a point source, and on the degree of management activity required for non-point source registered uses. The budgeted water resources management activity costs allocated to waste discharge related water use will be allocated to the water use categories according to the ratio of management effort applied in the WMA. Certain activities will only benefit or be related to specific water use categories and therefore will only be allocated to those categories. No differentiation will be made between sectors within a water use category. Cost allocations will be based on:-

- **Point source discharges** - Management effort for point dischargers, attracting all waste discharge related activity costs
- **Seaoutfalls** - Management effort for marine outfalls, attracting waste discharge activity costs except water resources monitoring, resource directed measures and waterweed control
- **Waste disposal to facilities / land** - Management effort for waste disposal to land, attracting all waste discharge related activity costs
- **Irrigation of land with water containing waste** - Management effort for irrigated effluent, attracting all waste discharge related activity costs

The additional water quality management cost related to discharge into a downstream WMA will be allocated to the waste discharge water use categories, except marine outfalls, based on the same management effort ratios.

#### S21 Waste Discharge related water use

- Engaging in a controlled activity (where the controlled activity relates to waste discharge activities)
- Discharging waste or water containing waste into a water resource
- Disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource
- Disposing in any manner of water which contains waste from, or which has been heated in, any industrial or power generation process
- Altering the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse; (where such activities have impacts on the water quality of the water course)
- Removing, discharging or disposing of water found underground if it is necessary

### 3.2. Water Resources Infrastructure Charge

While Section 56 2(b) of the NWA defines the costs related to the development and use of waterworks, Section 111 mandates the Minister to finance the acquisition, construction, alteration, repair, operation and control of Government waterworks from funds appropriated by Parliament or obtained from any other source.

The water resources infrastructure charge provides for this development and use of Government waterworks and may include the related costs of investigation, planning, design and construction of water schemes, which constitute the capital cost of projects.

The pricing strategy considers the costs through the full lifecycle of the infrastructure and therefore makes provisions for four components to this charge; namely:

- Operations and Maintenance
- Depreciation/Refurbishment
- Future Infrastructure Build Charge (FIBC), and
- Capital Unit Charge.

These charges will be based on annually updated capital and operational expenditure plans of institutions managing water resources infrastructure and will take into account parliamentary appropriations and other contributions. It will be a differentiated tariff for the water use categories, and all charges will be scheme specific with the exception of the FIBC, which will be determined on a national basis.

In terms of development of new infrastructure, Department funding will in future be confined mostly to social water resource development or betterment projects, which conform to the purpose, set out in Section 2 of the NWA, 1998, and where the demand is not driven by specific commercial water users or sectors. Capital expenditure related to the social component of Government waterworks for the promotion of equitable access to water, as well as meeting current and future international obligations and dam safety betterments, will qualify for financing under Section 111 of the NWA.

The funding of commercially viable, new water infrastructure will be done by off-budget debt financing through the TCTA. The social component, associated with development and betterment, within commercially viable infrastructure projects will be funded by the State. Funding of water

#### ***Need for water use charges***

- If water use charges are too low, they will lead to underinvestment, lack of maintenance and unwarranted fiscal subsidies.
- There is a need to adjust to higher real charges over time to accommodate the cost of investing in supply capacity to meet rising demand and to maintain and refurbish existing infrastructure.
- There is also a need to invest in economic regulation of infrastructure financing and management.



resources management infrastructure, such as gauging stations will be fund by the Department, if it supports the national monitoring network, and by users at a WMA or scheme level, if the monitoring infrastructure is needed for non-national purposes.

The application of the four infrastructure charges will therefore vary depending on the funding arrangements of the schemes. The table below illustrates the applicability of the infrastructure charges on new and existing government water schemes, which are either commercially or government funded.

A summary of the applicability of the charges to each sector is shown in the table below, with greater detail provided in the following sections.

Charge to be Levied	Existing Schemes			New Schemes	
	Commercial portion of schemes funded by the Minister	Social portion of schemes funded by the Minister	Funded off-budget and debt has been repaid	Fully or partially funded by the Minister (social)	Off-budget funded portion of scheme
Operation and Maintenance	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Depreciation / Refurbishment	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Future Infrastructure Build Charge	Yes	X	Yes	X	X
Capital Unit Charge	X	X	X	X	Yes

**Table 4: Infrastructure related charges applicable under different scenarios**

### 3.2.1. The Operations and Maintenance Charge

This charge will facilitate the recovery of the direct and indirect operations and maintenance costs on government water schemes to ensure that infrastructure is in an optimum condition and that there is continued security of supply. The operation and maintenance charge will be recovered on a scheme or system basis and can either be based on actual cost recovery or on a forecast of annual O&M costs and of water use. This charge is applicable to all sectors,

Standard performance and capital value can only be restored through refurbishment. Examples are the replacement of pumps, sluice gates on dams, the concrete lining of a canal or a portion of a pipeline.

except the irrigation sector for which it is capped.

The direct operation and maintenance charge includes fixed and variable costs, which can be attributed directly to administrating, operating and maintaining schemes (e.g. pumping cost, water weed control, pump maintenance, flood gate maintenance, etc.) and distribution costs. Direct costs will be allocated directly to sectors where this is possible. The cost of joint works and operations will be shared on a volumetric basis.

The indirect costs are the costs which cannot be directly attributed to a specific scheme, but which contribute towards the sustainable management of the water schemes of the entire area. This includes the allocated regional office/utility cost, allocated area office cost and the allocated economic regulation costs. Indirect operation and maintenance costs will be allocated to the different sectors in an equitable manner.

### **3.2.2. The Depreciation Charge**

The depreciation charge provides for the loss in functional performance and real term value of existing water resource infrastructure that occurs due to wear and tear, decay, inadequacy and obsolescence, and which is not restored by regular maintenance. The depreciation charges will be used to refurbish existing assets on a prioritised basis, as and when required. As refurbishment will only restore the original capital value of assets in real terms, no increases in charges will take place as a result of refurbishment. This charge is applicable to all sectors supplied from Government waterworks, excluding hydropower. Depreciation charges for the irrigation sector will be capped.<sup>3</sup>

The depreciation charge will be scheme or system specific. Depreciation of the replacement value of the assets is charged based on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of each component of an item of property, plant and equipment. Depreciation commences when the asset is available for its intended use by management. Land, artwork and assets under construction are not depreciated. All other property, plant and equipment, including capitalised leased assets, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives or the term of the lease, whichever is shorter.

Major repairs are depreciated over the remaining useful life of the related asset or to the date of the next major repair, whichever is shorter. The estimated useful lives over which the asset will be depreciated are in accordance with the table below.

---

<sup>3</sup> Need to describe implication of capping of depreciation charges for irrigation, i.e. process, capping limits, etc.

Component	Previous Estimated Total Useful Life (years) <sup>4</sup>	Proposed Estimated Total Useful Life (years) <sup>5</sup>
Water storage related infrastructure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dams &amp; Weirs</li> <li>Canals</li> <li>Tunnels</li> <li>Reservoirs</li> </ul>	45 45 45 Not defined	40 - 100 40 - 100 40 - 100 80
Pump Stations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Structures</li> <li>Components</li> </ul>	30 Not defined	10 - 80 3 - 50
Pipelines <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Syphons &amp; Concrete pipelines</li> <li>Pipeline structures</li> <li>Pipeline components</li> </ul>	45 30 Not defined	40 - 100 25 - 75 20 - 75
Buildings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Building structures</li> <li>Building components</li> </ul>	40 Not defined	50 - 80 10 - 20

**Table 5: Depreciation of the depreciable portion**

Calculation formula for annual depreciation cost (ADC):

$$ADC = \frac{\text{Replacement value}}{\text{Expected useful life}}$$

On schemes funded off budget, the depreciation charge will only be applicable once the loans have been repaid. If refurbishment is required during the repayment period, a refurbishment charge will be arranged by agreement between the parties.

### 3.2.3. The Future Infrastructure Build Charge

The FIBC will support the development of social and economic development stimulus infrastructure listed under Section 56(2)(b)(i, ii and iii) of the NWA. Social infrastructure relates to water resources infrastructure supplying basic water requirements of municipal water users in rural areas, whether

<sup>4</sup>Depreciable portion (%) and Estimated Total Useful Life (years) were prescribed in previous versions of the pricing strategy. The depreciable portion was based on a set of assumptions, e.g. the lining of a canal without the excavation and land, the steel of a pipeline without the land purchase, the corrodible outlet works of a dame and not the wall itself, etc. While this was overly complicated and could lead to misunderstandings, it was also not aligned with standard industry depreciation practices used by water boards and related entities. Another potential problem with depreciating only a portion of an asset is that the loan can never be paid back without showing a profit.

<sup>5</sup> It is proposed that the full component is depreciated over a certain period, and not only a portion as reflected in the previous pricing strategy. The Estimated Total Useful Life (years) of asset components are also aligned with standards industry depreciation practices used by water boards and related entities.

this is the entire scheme or a portion of a municipal supply system. Economic stimulus infrastructure, is water resources infrastructure that will provide for future economic water use, where there are currently no users, or where existing users cannot afford the water supply (such as Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDI) farmers), but where the water supply is necessary to provide for future economic development. The classification of a project (social or commercial) will be at the sole discretion of the Minister. The FIBC will provide for the costs of investigation, planning, design, construction and pre-financing of new infrastructure and the betterment of already existing infrastructure. The FIBC replaces the RoA charge provided for in the 2007 pricing strategy.

The FIBC will be paid by municipal, industrial/mining and high assurance use categories only. This pricing strategy retains the capping of infrastructure charges for the irrigation sector and these may (or will) be uncapped in future.

The FIBC will be calculated at a national level, such that all users liable for the FIBC, pay the same charge per m<sup>3</sup>. It will be based on the annual costs for social infrastructure development/betterment and management costs (investigation, planning, design, pre-financing, overheads, etc.), as defined in the Department's 10 year infrastructure plan, applied to water use volumes of all included user categories.

Where the Minister develops waterworks, to promote future economic development, social users will be charged in terms of the policy for on-budget governmental funding, while a rate equivalent for off-budget funding will be negotiated with economic users. As economic development materializes in the designated areas, users may move from being classified as social users to being classified as economic users with the concomitant change in charges.

#### **3.2.4. The Capital Use Charge**

The current institutional framework empowers the Minister to direct the water management institutions to fund government water schemes off-budget i.e. debt financed, where such infrastructure is commercially viable. The Capital Use Charge (CUC) will be determined for each scheme and will provide for the debt service requirements on these commercially viable projects, within a reasonable period and taking cognizance of affordability, the economic life and the timing of potential future augmentation of the infrastructure. The CUC may however, be dealt with on a system or a national basis, should institutional reforms enable such change. It will be based on water used from the scheme and not necessarily on water provided into the scheme.

The CUC will be based on the financial models for the project and will be determined in consultation with relevant water users. It will be formalized through water supply agreements with either the

Department or the WMI, depending on the implementation arrangements. The CUC may be subject to an annual review where increases are passed through automatically or under specific conditions negotiated between the parties. All water users supplied from the scheme, with the exception of the social component, will be liable for the CUC. Users of the social component of the scheme will be subject to tariffs applicable to state funded schemes.

The CUC will cease once the project debt has been repaid, the project will then attract all charges that are applicable to State funded schemes. Where the users of new infrastructure fund their portion of such infrastructure planning, design and construction through a lump sum contribution they will not be liable for paying the CUC of that scheme. They will, however, be liable for the FIBC once any loan has been paid off, or after an equivalent time period if there is no loan.

### 3.2.5. Assurance of Supply

Strategic water users have a high assurance of water supply that is equal to 99.5%. This means that they should, on average, get their full supply of water for all but one year out of two hundred. Municipal and Industrial/Mining users have a 97% assurance of supply, which is higher than the assurance of supply of 70% for Agricultural users. These different assurances of supply are reflected in the charges that the different sectors pay since the assurance of supply is built into the calculation of the charge.

The assurance of supply results in users with a higher assurance of supply pay more for their water than those with a lower assurance of supply. It applies to the following infrastructure related charges:

- Future Infrastructure Build Charge (FIBC)
- Capital Unit Charge (CUC).

#### *Assurance of Supply methodology*

- Total volume of water available from a scheme or system is allocated to different water use categories that receive water as per assurance of supply that applies to each category
- Average volume of water that each water user category will receive from a scheme or system is adjusted by the assurance of supply that applies to the respective categories
- A new assurance of supply adjusted total volume of water is determined for each category
- Percentage cost allocation for each water user category is then determined by dividing the new assurance of supply adjusted volume for each water use category by the new assurance of supply total volume of water

### 3.2.6. Hydropower

Hydropower is a critical renewable energy source. Water used in hydropower generation is non consumptive, apart from possible increase in evaporation, and it is therefore necessary that appropriate pricing mechanisms are applied to support viability of these schemes. This pricing

strategy therefore proposes a charge based on a combination of a fixed charge on installed generation capacity, and a variable charge based on power generated.

Micro hydropower includes all applications with an installed capacity of less than 1 MW and is considered for self or own use only. These applications will be exempt with no charge applicable. Systems with a capacity between 1 MW and 20 MW are considered commercial applications and the charges below will apply:

	Scenario A	Scenario B
	Hydropower plant integrated within DWS's infrastructure at the dam	Hydropower plant developed downstream of DWS's infrastructure and downstream of the dam wall
Fixed charge	R10.00 / kW per annum	R5.00 / kW per annum
Variable charge	R0.01 / kWh	R0.01 / kWh

**Table 6: Commercial Hydropower plant charges**

Large hydropower that is been installed on National Infrastructure form part of long term mutually beneficial agreements between DWS and the owner / operator of these schemes as these were mostly joint developments of the dams and associated infrastructure. These collaboration agreements spell out the rules to be applied, and will remain in place as is.

New large scale hydropower (i.e. >20 MW) may be negotiated between the Department and the owner / operator of such plant on a similar basis as the existing collaboration agreements, or in the absence of these, the small scale hydropower charges should apply.

In implementing the proposed charges for small scale hydropower generation, each hydropower operator will have to provide the Department with a copy of their annual returns to NERSA. This information will provide the basic input to charge a tariff to the power generators that will establish business within the next few years. This charge may be subject to an annual escalation equivalent to an appropriate basis for escalation.

Where, a hydropower generation operator requires water to be released from a dam to generate power at times that such water would not be used by other downstream water users, then abstraction related water resources management and infrastructure charges will apply to this volume of water. In such instances the hydropower generator would need to acquire a water use license for the taking of water which qualifies as a section 21 (a) water use in terms of the NWA.

### 3.3. Waste Discharge Charges

This Waste Discharge Charge System (WDCS) is based on the polluter pays principle and provides an economic instrument to assist other regulatory tools in moving towards (or maintaining) the desired state of surface water resources, represented by RQOs or Resource Water Quality Objective (RWQOs). According to Section 56(5) of the NWA the pricing strategy may provide for a differential rate for waste discharges, taking into account the characteristics of the waste discharged, the amount and quality of the waste discharged, the nature and extent of the impact on a water resource caused by the waste discharged, the extent of permitted deviation from prescribed waste standards or management practices, and the required extent and nature of monitoring the water use. The application of the WDCS to groundwater resources will be considered in subsequent revisions of the pricing strategy.

The WDCS is intended to:

- promote the sustainable development and efficient use of water resources
- promote the internalisation of environmental costs by waste dischargers
- create financial incentives for waste dischargers to reduce waste and use water resources in a more optimal manner, and
- recover costs associated with mitigating resource quality impacts of waste discharge

The WDCS will be implemented at a catchment or sub-catchment level, as may be appropriate, as part of a water resources management planning process to support the achievement or maintenance of resource classification and the objectives of the Catchment Management Strategy. The WDCS may be implemented in catchments where the RQOs are either exceeded or threatened. In the absence of a class and associated resources quality objectives (RQO), RWQO will be refined and set as part of the WDCS implementation in that catchment.

#### **Potential Mitigation Strategies**

- *Removal of load from the water resource:* enables the recovery of costs for developing and operating regional mitigation schemes, initiatives or projects for the reduction of water quality loads within the water resource.
- *Water resource system operation for water quality management:* enables the recovery of costs associated with reduced system yield associated with the management of river-reservoir systems to reduce the impact of water quality problems.
- *Treatment for downstream water users:* enables the recovery of costs incurred in developing and operating additional treatment requirements for downstream users, particularly where water quality does not meet specified resource quality objectives.
- *Treatment at source:* enables a group of dischargers to contribute directly to the costs of reducing waste load from a specific source, including regional schemes to collect and treat waste from a number of sources before it enters the water resource.



The WDCS will be levied on water quality variables that critically impact on the RQOs, which will be selected with due consideration to the type of waste discharge sources, the nature of the waste typically discharged, and the cost-effectiveness of monitoring different variables.

The WDCS may, amongst others, be levied on the following water quality variables:

- *Nutrients*: phosphate, nitrate & ammonium
- *Salinity*: Total Dissolved Solids, Electrical Conductivity, chloride, sodium & sulphate
- *Heavy Metals*: arsenic, cadmium, chromium, copper, mercury, lead, nickel & zinc
- *Organic material*: Chemical Oxygen Demand

The WDCS will be most applicable in circumstances where the water quality impact is associated with the cumulative impacts from a number of dischargers, rather than localised impacts from a single discharger, and where sources are authorised water users, as opposed to diffuse sources.

The WDCS will comprise of two distinct water use charges, either or both of which may be applied in a specific catchment. These are the **Waste Mitigation Charge (WMC)**, which will cover the quantifiable costs of mitigating waste discharge related impacts, and the **Waste Discharge Levy (WDL)**, that will provide a disincentive for the use of the resource as a means of disposing waste. This version of the pricing strategy only provides for the WMC, as the levying of the WDL will require the Minister of Finance to promulgate a Parliamentary Money Bill.

The Waste Mitigation Charge will facilitate the recovery of the full costs to mitigate the impacts of waste discharge on surface water resources. It will be a charge to registered water users, discharging waste in the impacted catchments, and will be dependent on the net waste load (load in discharge, less load in intake) in the return flows and not on the concentration. The Department will be responsible for the costs associated with load that cannot be charged to registered water users (registered point source and registered discharge to land facilities).

- The WDCS may be applied to all discharges contributing to the load in an upstream catchment where downstream resource quality objectives are threatened or exceeded, even where incremental upstream resource quality objectives are met.

#### Waste Mitigation Charge

- Facilitates the recovery of costs to mitigate the impacts of waste discharge on surface water resources
- Charged to registered water users discharging waste in the impacted catchments
- Dependent on net waste load (load in discharge, less load in intake) in the return flows

- The mitigation measures and thus the associated waste discharge charges may be phased in to enable planning by dischargers and to allow adaptive setting of charges as conditions change.
- Minimum load thresholds for charging may be specified on the basis of administrative cost considerations.

### 3.4. Water Research Commission Charge

The Water Research Commission Charge is used for the promotion of water research and development on behalf of the nation and is levied in terms of Section 11 of the Water Research Act (WRA), Act No. 34 of 1971. It empowers the Minister, with the concurrence of the Ministry of Finance, to set tariffs in respect of water research charges levied on quantities of water supplied, or made available for use, for agricultural purposes, urban purposes, industrial purposes or any other purposes. While the Department will collect the charges on behalf of the WRC, the water research charges remains independent of changes in water use charges governed by the pricing strategy. The WRA allows for differentiated charges, based on geographic areas, categories of water use and water users.

The water research charge is payable by the municipal, industrial & mining, agriculture and high assurance water use sectors. Resource poor farmers will be exempt from paying the water research levy. The water research levy will be based on the projected annual research requirements for the sector, contained in Water Research Business Plan, and will be levied on registered volumes for abstractive uses in the applicable water use sectors. The levying of water research charges on registered volumes will be phased in over a 3 year period, from the current use of volume of water supplied.

Section 11 of the WRA also empowers the Minister to levy rates on land which may be irrigated by means of water supplied or made available by the State, an irrigation board or a water board. This version of the pricing strategy phases out the rates on irrigated land in lieu of a registered water volume charge.

Given the current challenges in the water sector, including increasing pressure on water resources, water quality challenges and challenges with water services delivery, the national policy requires an intensification of water research. Subsequent revisions of the pricing strategy will therefore introduce water research charges for additional sectors, such as stream flow reduction activities and hydropower, and will introduce charges for waste discharge, as well.





### 3.5. Economic Regulator Charge

The Economic Regulator Charge is proposed as a separate category and it is intended to fund the activities of the Economic Regulator. It should be noted that the activities of the Economic Regulator are not part of the costs to produce water, but that the Economic Regulator has a critical role to play in all aspects of the water value chain. The NWA does not currently provide for levying a charge for these activities, and the Economic Regulator Charge will only be implemented once the necessary legislation provides for such charges.

The Economic Regulator Charge will be based on the annual budget of the Economic Regulator and will be recovered on the total register volume of users liable for the charge. The Economic Regulator charge will be payable by all sectors. The scope of the economic regulatory activities and the basis for calculation of the charge is included in Appendix 3.

3.6. Application of Charges to Water Use Categories

WATER USE CATEGORY	WATER RESOURCE MANAGEMENT CHARGES	INFRASTRUCTURE RELATED CHARGES	WASTE DISCHARGE CHARGES	PHASING IN OF CHARGES	WATER RESEARCH COMMISSION CHARGES
<b>Municipal and Industrial</b>	Full cost recovery on abstraction and waste discharge related costs	On-budget GWS: Depreciation; FIBC, O&M including ER charge Off-budget GWS: CUC, Refurbishment, and O&M; and FIBC post payment of loans	Full costs of mitigation charge	WRM charges in place Waste discharge charges to be implemented after registration of waste users as per catchment specific plans	As currently determined
<b>High Assurance Use</b>	Full cost recovery on abstraction and waste discharge related costs	On-budget GWS: Depreciation; FIBC, O&M including ER charge Off-budget GWS: CUC, Refurbishment, and O&M; and FIBC post payment of loans	Full costs of mitigation charge	WRM charges in place Waste discharge charges to be implemented after registration of waste users as per catchment specific plans	As currently determined
<b>Stream Flow Reduction Activities: Commercial growers</b>	Excludes cost of Dam Safety Control and waste discharge management	X	X		Still to be determined
<b>Stream Flow Reduction Activities: Resource poor tree growers</b>	Excludes cost of Dam Safety Control and waste discharge management; Waived for first 5 years after registration and phased in over the five year period that follows. Subsidy starts at 100% for five years, then reduces by 20% annually.	X	X	No charge for forest plantations ≤ 10 hectares. WRMC Phased in over ten years	X

WATER USE CATEGORY	WATER RESOURCE MANAGEMENT CHARGES	INFRASTRUCTURE RELATED CHARGES	WASTE DISCHARGE CHARGES	PHASING IN OF CHARGES	WATER RESEARCH COMMISSION CHARGES
<b>Irrigation: Commercial farmers</b>	Full recovery of allocated costs	GWS: Capped Depreciation plus O&M including ER charge on existing schemes. No FIBC charged. Full financial cost recovery for new schemes.	Full costs of mitigation charge for commercial farmers who are discharging directly to the source.	Waste discharge charges to be implemented after registration of waste users as per catchment specific plans.	As currently determined
<b>Irrigation: Resource poor farmers</b>	Waived for first 5 years after registration and phased in over the five year period that follows. Subsidy starts at 100% for five years, then reduces by 20% annually.	GWS: FIBC, O&M and Depreciation charges waived for a 5 year period and phased in over the five year period that follows on existing and new schemes. Subsidy starts at 100% for five years, then reduces by 20% annually. Capital subsidies available under certain conditions. Targeted subsidies to be provided by DWS for water resources infrastructure or purchase of water allocations.		Consumptive charges Subsidised for 10 years from date of registration. Subsidy starts at 100% for five years, then reduces by 20% annually. WRMC: Phased in over 10 years	
<b>Hydropower</b>		Fixed charge in installed capacity and variable charge per kilowatt hour		All charges immediate on registration or authorization of water use	Still to be determined

### 3.7. Indexation of Charges

The pricing strategy must use the index that is linked the closest to the cost being inflated or compared.

The CPI (Consumer Price Index) is a benchmark for how consumers perceive tariff increases relative to a basket of other goods consumed. While the CPI is a good overall test, this index should be limited to the O&M components when calculating the various raw water use charges, with the exception of energy costs. For the latter, an 'energy index' based on the average price of electricity as calculated from Eskom's Annual Report should be used as it reflects the energy cost the closest.

The PPI (Production Price Index) is based on a completely different basket of items than the CPI. It reflects the cost of manufacturing goods and is the closest reflection of the cost of construction. The PPI should be applied when calculating infrastructure related charges.

### 3.8. Summary of Charges

A summary of the applicability of the charges to each sector is shown in the table below.






Sectors		Water Resources Management Charge	Water Resources Infrastructure Charge	Waste Discharge Mitigation Charge	WRC Charge	Economic Regulation Charge (Future)
	Municipal	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	Industry and Mining	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	High Assurance Use	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	Agriculture	YES	YES (Capped)	YES	YES	YES
	Stream Flow Reduction Activities	YES	✗	✗	✗	YES
	Hydropower	✗	YES	✗	✗	YES

Table 7: Summary of Water Use Charges per Water Use Category

## 4. Implementation of the pricing strategy

### 4.1. Measurement of Water Use

Water charges are currently based on registered water use, where water use is not measured or metered. Water for productive use is available or is abstracted at different assurances and this must be reflected in the annual payment for water resource management services and is taken into account in the registered volume. The intention is, however, to phase in the compulsory measurement of water abstraction so that water use charges relating to development and use of waterworks can be charged against actual abstraction rather than registered use. Water resources management charges will continue to be charged against registered use for stability of revenue and administrative ease.

### 4.2. Treatment of Reserve Funds for Depreciation and FIBC

The Department will manage the funds associated with depreciation and FIBC charges, within a dedicated reserve fund. When the above structures have been put in place the depreciation charge revenue may serve as a stabilization reserve for refurbishment whilst the FIBC income may serve as a provisioning reserve for betterment and development of social and economic stimulus development projects and could also be applied to dam safety betterments on existing social schemes. Use of depreciation funds will be prioritised in accordance with DWS integrated water resource risk management systems. The Department will continue to fund these projects, until such time that the reserve fund has been built up.

### 4.3. Application of the Pricing Strategy for Natural Disasters

Section 56(3)(e) of the National Water Act allows the Minister to provide on an equitable basis for some elements of the charges to be waived in respect of specific users for a specified period of time. In addition to the support offered hereunder, any relief offered by other government departments at the time of the natural disaster could also be applied to offset further water charges.

#### 4.3.1. Forest fires and floods

In the event of forest fires or floods, when water resources are not in use as a result of damages caused, the Minister may apply her/his mind to grant some form of relief to affected users. The relief will in all cases be limited to the actual Water Resource Management charges, which could be fully or partially waived for a fixed period of time. The Minister will consider the extent of damage to crops and/or plantations in determining the relief to be granted. The pricing strategy does not provide for the provision of cash grants as a relief.

#### 4.3.2. Droughts

During times of droughts when it is necessary to curtail entitlements, the following rules will apply when water restrictions are imposed by the Department on established and resource poor farmers on existing Government Water Schemes. In schemes where the actual available supply is:



- greater than or equal to 70% of the irrigation quota, full charges will apply,
- less than 70% and equal to or above 50% of the irrigation quota, charges will be limited to the WRM charges and the O&M and FIBC charges, while the Depreciation charges will be waived,
- less than 50% and equal to or above 30% of the irrigation quota, charges will be limited to the WRM charges and 30% of the O&M and FIBC charges, and the depreciation charges will be waived,
- less than 30% and equal to or above 0%, of the irrigation quota, charges will be limited to the WRM charges, implying that the depreciation, FIBC and O&M charges will not apply.

CMAs and WUAs must approach the Department with a motivation for the implementation of these drought measures when appropriate. When less than 50% of water is available, the Department will approach National Treasury for the shortfall in income to be recovered from the fiscus.

#### 4.4. Multi-Year Charges

The Department and CMAs will introduce with the implementation of this Pricing Strategy a system of multi-year charges. In terms of this principle, sectoral charges will be developed during the budgetary process for each water management area and charges will be set for a period of three years. Final sectoral charges will then be formalised and disseminated through the accounts receivable system to the water users prior to the commencement of the financial year and in accordance with the multi-year charges process.

For the first three years, these charges will be reviewed annually on a rolling-three year basis to ensure that the mechanisms and tools work effectively. Thereafter, i.e. in year four after the implementation of this strategy, the charges will be set for three years, every three years. The implementation of the economic regulator for water will assist to ensure that these charges are appropriate.

The water use charges must be approved by the economic regulator before the 15<sup>th</sup> of September of every appropriate year, where after the charges must be provided to water services providers and bulk water services providers in order to enable them to calculate bulk water tariffs before 30<sup>th</sup> of September<sup>6</sup>. Before the economic regulator is established, the Minister must approve the charges.

It must be noted that if water use charges are too low they may lead to non-viable institutions, sub-optimal water resources services and overall deterioration of the water resources. There is therefore a need to adjust to higher real charges within a limited time period to accommodate the cost of effective and financially sustainable water management institutions, taking cognisance of affordability constraints within user sectors.

#### 4.5. Approval of Water Use Charges

The Minister approves the water use charges for government waterworks and for water resource management. The Economic Regulator reviews and advises the Minister on aspects such as revenue, cost and tariff trends, substantive parameters such as the affordability of tariffs, collection ratios and efficiency, the impact of an adjustment of tariffs on sectors and/or on the revenue and sustainability

---

<sup>6</sup> Bulk water service providers must commence with their consultation with water services authorities in October of every appropriate year in order to comply with the Norms and Standards in respect of tariffs for bulk water services supplied by bulk water services providers or regional bulk water utilities to other water services institutions.

of the WTE, as well as compliance with the pricing strategy and other regulatory guidelines and requirements.<sup>7</sup>The Minister presents the charges to the Portfolio Committee to get their input, but the Minister remains ultimately responsible to approve the water use charges.

The annual raw water use charge budget planning and price setting process is depicted in the table in Appendix 1.

#### **4.6. Payment and Collection of Water Use Charges**

The Minister may appoint any appropriate body as a billing agent, such as a water board, CMA, WUA or other external body. The proportion of the income collected by these agencies that may be retained by the agent must be contractually agreed with the Department. Unless other arrangements are approved by the Department or CMA, all water use categories, with the exception of the irrigation and stream flow reduction sectors, will be invoiced on a monthly basis. The irrigation and stream flow reduction sectors, will be invoiced on a six monthly basis.

Minimum cut-off values for annual payment can be laid down by CMAs where the cost of collection would exceed income. Reimbursements of inter WMA transfer payments will be done on a monthly basis in equal instalments.

Arrear water charges will attract interest at rates determined by the Minister from time to time.

#### **4.7. Implementation Date**

This pricing strategy will be implemented as from 1 April 2016. The charges that will be implemented for the financial year 2016/2017 onwards will be guided by the provisions of the Pricing Strategy III.

---

<sup>7</sup>The Economic Regulator is not independent and reports to Minister; it is thus part of DWS and can currently only advise the Minister of the tariff determination process. Legislation amendments are required to provide the Economic Regulator with the necessary powers and mandate to approve water use charges.

## Appendix 1: Raw Water Use Charge Budget Planning and Price Setting Process

TASK	ACTIVITY	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBILITY	TARGET DATE
Prepare Budgets O&M, Refurbishment, Betterment, Movables (including admin & buildings)	Approval of Price Setting Cycle	Price Setting Cycle	Budget Office	May
	Distribution of revised Budget Templates (including costing parameters)	Revised Budget templates	Budget Office	2 <sup>nd</sup> wk May
	Support and training to clusters and proto-CMAs	Site visits	Budget Office	On going
	Preparation of Budgets	Populated Budget Templates	Clusters, proto-CMAs, Head Office	1 <sup>st</sup> wk June
	Budget Planning Review	Draft Budget	Clusters, proto-CMAs, Head Office	On going
	Distribution of guidelines	Guidelines	Revenue Management & WARMS	
	Determine volumes	Volumes Schedules	Clusters, proto-CMAs, Head Office	2 <sup>nd</sup> wk May
	Review volumes	Reviewed Volume Schedules	Revenue Management	1 <sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>nd</sup> wk June
	Obtain infrastructure asset registers from Asset Management	Asset registers	Asset Management	2 <sup>nd</sup> wk May
	Determine ROA and Depreciation values for infrastructure assets	ROA and Depreciation values	Budget Office	3 <sup>rd</sup> wk May
Price Setting	Distribute ROA and Depreciation values	ROA and Depreciation values with explanatory notes	Budget Office	30 <sup>th</sup> May
	Verify and accept ROA and Depreciation calculations	Verified ROA & Depreciation values	Clusters	1 <sup>st</sup> wk June
	Completion of Charge Calculation Templates (CMA and Clusters)	Complete Charge Calculation Sheet	Clusters, proto-CMAs	2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> wk June
	Review of revenue estimates and calculation sheets(charges review) on site	Revenue projections	Revenue Management, Clusters & CMA's & Budget office	4 <sup>th</sup> wk June

TASK	ACTIVITY	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBILITY	TARGET DATE
<b>Consultation and Approval</b>	Submission of Draft budgets and Charges to Regional and Cluster heads for consideration and approval	Preliminary approval for consultation	Revenue Management, Clusters & CMA's	1 <sup>st</sup> July
	<b>Submission of draft charges for assessment</b>	<b>Compliance with Pricing Strategy</b>	<b>Institutional oversight unit</b>	1 <sup>st</sup> wk July
	Joint (Clusters & CMA's) regional consultation meetings with water users	Regional Consultation Report (minutes/outcomes)	Clusters & CMA's	2 <sup>nd</sup> – 4 <sup>th</sup> wk July
	Review of Consultation and Consolidation of Charges(National Office Meeting)	Addressing concerns raised during Regional Consultation meetings	Clusters, proto-CMAs, DCFO; CD:FM; CFO, DDG's NWRI, P&R and Regions	1 <sup>st</sup> wk August
	Preparation for submissions for Stakeholder Consultation: - Presentations - Supporting Documentation	Presentations, supporting documentation	Briefing of DDG: Regions; DDG: P&R and DG	1 <sup>st</sup> wk August
	Sector Specific Consultation Meetings	Outcome of the meetings	SFRA, Irrigation and Domestic & Industrial water use sectors	2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> wk August
	National Consultation	Outcome of the meeting	SFRA, Irrigation and Domestic & Industrial water use sectors	1 <sup>st</sup> wk September
	Resolve and respond to queries of consultation	Outcome communicated to Water users	Institutional Oversight	1 <sup>st</sup> wk September
	Prepare submission of Charges and budget to Director-General for consideration and approval	Approval of WRI, WRM charges and budgets	Budget Office	15 <sup>th</sup> September
	Distribution of Final Charges to Stakeholders	Soft copy and Intranet	Budget office	30 <sup>th</sup> September

Table 8: Annual raw water use charge budget planning and price setting process

## Appendix 2: Pricing Strategy Public Consultation and Approval Timeline

ACTIVITY	TARGET DATE
<b>Gazetting Pricing Strategy for Public Consultation process :</b>	
Final refinements based on comments from DDG: RCA, NWRI and CFO: WTE	End April 2015
Top Management approval	End May 2015
Gazette and media release	End June 2015
<b>Conduct Public Consultation and incorporation of comments on the Pricing Strategy:</b>	
Provincial consultations	July – August 2015
Focused sector consultations	September 2015
<b>Approval process of the final draft Pricing Strategy:</b>	
Final revised draft ready for approval process	Mid-October 2015
Top Management consideration of the final draft and approval for submission to Minister	End October 2015
Tabled in Cabinet	Before December 2015 recess
<b>Approval process of the final draft Pricing Strategy:</b>	
Final Gazetting of the strategy for implementation	End January 2016
Roll-out of the Pricing Strategy	2016/17
Raw Water Tariffs to be based on the revised strategy	2016/17

Table 9: Pricing Strategy Public Consultation and approval timeline process

### Appendix 3: Hybrid tariff approach

The pricing strategy provides for a combination of nationally and water management specific charges to facilitate the development of affordable tariffs to all users. In this hybrid approach some elements of the water charge will be levied on the basis of a national charge for a particular sector(s), and some on the basis of a scheme based or catchment level charge. While there is a level of inequality in the distribution of costs even on this model, the disparity is of acceptable level as compared to a national charge approach.

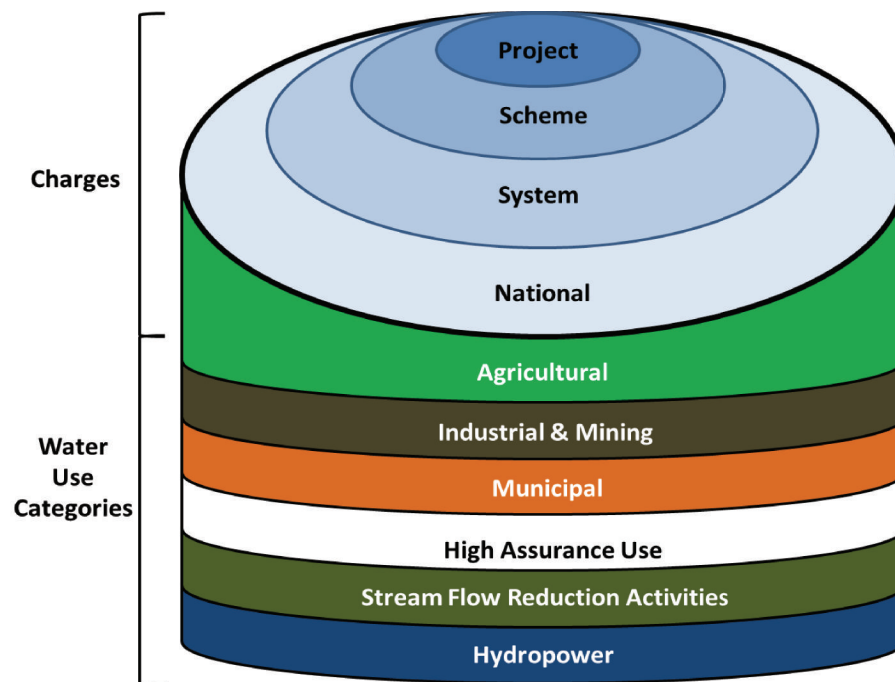


Figure 3: Hybrid tariff approach

The hybrid model pricing strategy proposes a number of changes to the current version of the pricing strategy, and these changes are expected to lead to an increase in the revenue generated by the Department.

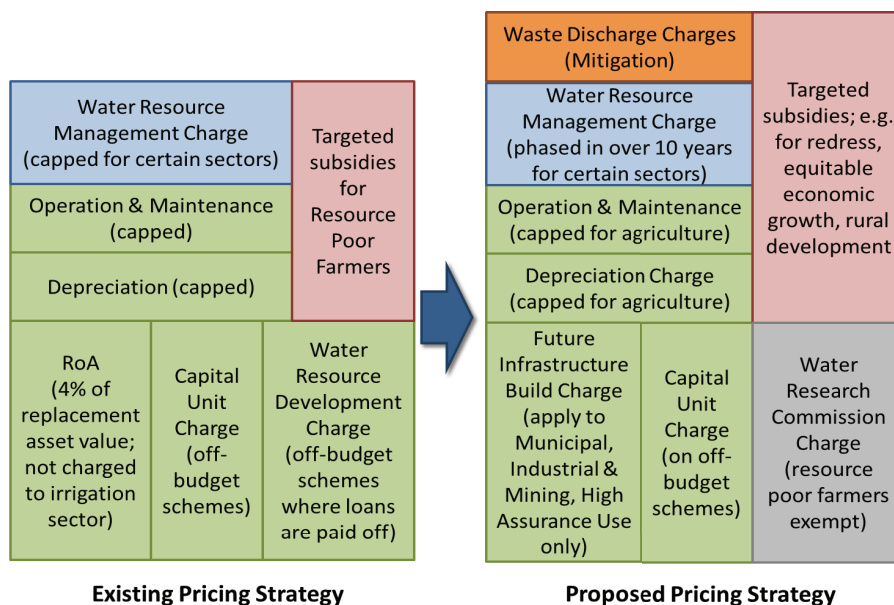


Figure 4: Changes in charges in pricing strategy

The critical component of equity must be addressed in the pricing strategy to redress the imbalance distribution of water and costs. Analysis has indicated that the national charge system is not going to cross-subsidize the poor as it was intended; instead it is going to put them in worse position than before. To achieve the equity and redress; it was found that the hybrid model charge will present better results than the national approach.

	Pros	Cons
<b>National Charge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Easier to administer</li> <li>Leads to increased cross-subsidization</li> <li>Ensures that everyone pays the same charges, avoiding some people paying for more expensive water than others</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Less cost reflective</li> <li>Can lead to reduced water use efficiency</li> <li>Potentially subsidises larger users</li> </ul>
<b>Hybrid Charge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>More cost reflective – reduced economic distortions</li> <li>Negligible impact on water use efficiency</li> <li>Better Water Conservation and Water Demand Management</li> <li>Reduces potential of cross-subsidizing large users</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>More complex to administer</li> <li>Decreased potential for cross-subsidization</li> </ul>

Table 10: National versus Hybrid Charge



## Appendix 4: Determination of annual sectoral use volumes per WMA for pricing purposes

The registered water use of the various sectors must reflect volumes as determined by using the following methodologies for the water uses as defined.

### Section 3.1 use:

#### Municipal, Industry/Mining and High Assurance Use

Water allocations as reflected on a lawful permit, general authorisation or licence or which constitute an existing lawful use in terms of section 32 of the NWA, and amended for assurance of supply.

#### Agriculture

The existing lawful water use related to agriculture or allocated through new licences, and amended for assurance of supply. The SAPWAT programme developed by the Water Research Commission or other methods as approved by the Department will be used to determine average annual volumetric use. Irrigation quotas, amended for assurance of supply, will be registered in former water control areas and on waterworks owned by water management institutions.

### Section 3.4 use:

#### SFRA (Forestry)

Modified tables based on the WRC Report No TT 173/02 (April 2002): Estimation of streamflow reductions resulting from commercial afforestation in South Africa [MB Gush, DF Scott, GPW Jewitt, RE Schulze, TG Lumsden, LA Hallows and AMM Gorgens] or other methods as approved by Department or a CMA where the function has been delegated will be used to determine average annual use of existing lawful plantations and for new licences.

The total volume of registered water use per WMA as captured by WARMS must be compared with the total yield of current resources at 98% assurance within the WMA, which can be allocated for productive purposes, in terms of the NWRS or the most recent determination. This allocable volume must exclude the quantities set aside for the Reserve, international obligations and transferred to other WMAs.

The objective of the water resource management charge is to recover the full cost of managing the water resources. This means that the total revenue collected must equal the total cost of the operations. In order for total revenue (TR) to equal total costs (TC), the unit charge (UC) will be calculated by dividing the total cost by the registered volumes (Reg. Vol.) – which is equal to the billable volumes (Bil. Vol.) – in every WMA regardless of whether the WMA is over- or under-allocated. The justification for the use of registered volumes to calculate the unit charge is as seen in the proof below:

$$TR = UC * Bil.Vol.$$

with

$$Bil.Vol. = Reg.Vol.$$

and

$$UC = \frac{TC}{Reg.Vol.}$$

therefore,

$$TR = \frac{TC}{Reg.Vol.} * Reg.Vol.$$

$$TR = TC$$

## Appendix 5: The Economic Regulator Charge

The purpose of the Economic Regulator Charge (ERC) is to fund the activities of the Economic Regulator.

The charges/tariffs and service standards together with responsible institutions that need to fall within the ambit and scope of the Economic Regulator are as follows:

- Water resource management charges as imposed currently by the Department but by CMAs in future.
- Water resource development charges relating to infrastructure related costs for the Department and the TCTA. The Capital Unit Charge is calculated by the TCTA for schemes that they are financing, and is factored into the raw water charge by the Department. The Department calculates the infrastructure charges for infrastructure that it manages. The raw water charge includes capital, O&M, depreciation and RoA elements. Charges for some international agreements are also factored into the raw water charges via the Department and/or TCTA.
- The water research commission charge is submitted to the Department for approval and inclusion in the water charges billed by the Department.
- Bulk water tariffs (bulk potable and raw water) and services relating to bulk water service providers (water boards/some municipalities/other entities).
- Retail water tariffs/services relating to Water Services Authorities as per the delegated powers and functions for water services.
- Sanitation charges/services relating to Water Services Authorities as per the delegated powers and functions for water services.
- Bulk waste water treatment charges/services relating to Water Services Authorities and some water boards (municipal and industrial waste).
- Waste discharge charges which relate to water users discharging waste into a water resource
- International agreements and associated charges.
- The financial viability aspects of business cases of new institutions such as CMAs, Water Boards, etc.

## Water Use Sectors

The Economic Regulator will be funded through an economic regulation charge that will be added to the indirect Operation and Maintenance costs under the NWRI charge. Thus, those water users liable to pay O&M costs will also pay the ERC. It is important to note that with the current capping of agricultural charges, these water users in the sector will not pay the ERC unless the addition of the charge falls within the allowable annual increase. The shortfall arising from this capping will need to be funded from the fiscus.

## Budgeting of Activity Costs

The expected financial flows in and out of the economic regulator are graphically illustrated as per the figure below.

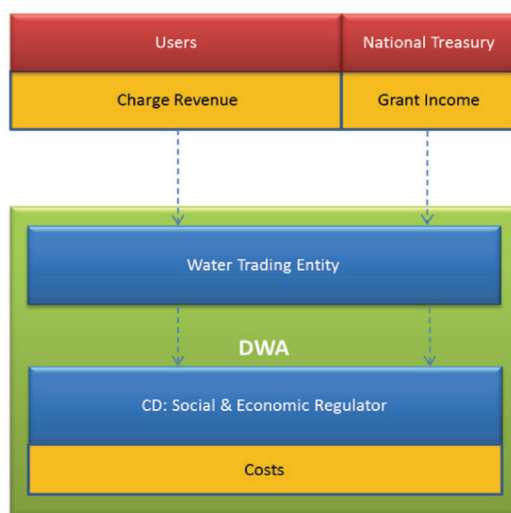


Figure 5: Financial cash flows for the economic regulator

Figure 5 illustrates that that National Treasury (and the Department) are expected to fund the establishment costs, with users paying the running costs in the form of an economic regulation charge. From this figure, it can be seen that the only source of income that the economic regulator expects to receive is income from the Economic Regulation charge. The main outflows relate to establishment costs, which are once-off, staff costs, and overhead costs, which are recurring expenses.

## Appendix 6: Depreciation

depreciation is a real part of the cost of water infrastructure, in that it represents the loss in value of existing facilities, not restored by current maintenance, that occurs due to wear and tear, decay, inadequacy, and obsolescence. The depreciable portion of the development costs of assets constitutes the replacement cost required when the scheme reaches the end of its useful life.

### Depreciation

Depreciation is defined as the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life and will be applied as follows:

- Depreciation will be applied on a straight line basis, which means that the depreciable amount will be allocated in equal amounts over the useful life of the assets.
- The depreciable amount will be the annual depreciable portion of the depreciated replacement value, which will be determined in accordance with a revaluation policy whereby water resource assets will be periodically re-valued. Initially, calculations will be based on the figures produced during the investigation into the inventory of assets and financial information relating to Government water schemes which was initiated in 1998.
- Full technical revaluations will be carried out in intervals not exceeding 10 years. The remaining useful lives of assets and the depreciable portion will also be reassessed during the revaluations. In the intervening years, desk-top re-valuations will be carried out annually and will apply the average October to September producer price index (PPI) to the asset values and thus to the annual depreciation amount.
- The depreciable portion and useful lives over which the asset will be depreciated must be determined by qualified engineers and for purposes of initial price-setting, are in accordance with the table below. The technical revaluations will also be determined by qualified engineers.

The depreciable portion and useful lives listed in the table relate to new water resource asset components and could change with each re-estimate. The annual depreciation cost of existing assets could therefore also adjust with each re-estimate and will be based on the re-estimated remaining useful life.

Component	Depreciable Portion	Estimated Total Useful Life
	(%)	(years)
Dams & weirs	10	45
Reservoirs	100	45
Canals	40	45
Tunnels	10	45
Pump Stations	40	30
Syphons & concrete pipelines	30	45
Steel pipelines	75	30
Water Treatment Works	30	45
Buildings	100	40

The previous version(s) of the Pricing Strategy provides for the depreciation of the depreciable portion of replacement value of the assets. The depreciable portion and useful life over which the asset would have been depreciated are in accordance with the table below, which was subject to revision when the next engineering revaluation of assets is due. In intervening years, the PPI of April of each year was to be applied to escalate the base value of the infrastructure assets, and thus the annual depreciation amounts, to nominal values.

Component	Depreciable Portion (%)	Estimated Total Useful Life (years)
Dams & Weirs	10	45
Canals	40	45
Tunnels	10	45
Pump Stations	40	30
Syphons & Concrete pipelines	30	45
Steel pipelines	75	30
Buildings	100	40

**Table 11: Depreciation of the depreciable portion**

The calculation formula for annual depreciation cost (ADC) was thus as follows:

$$\text{ADC} = \frac{\text{Replacement value} \times \text{Depreciable portion \%}}{\text{Expected useful life}}$$

On schemes funded off budget, the depreciation charge was only applicable once the loans have been repaid. If refurbishment was required during the repayment period, a refurbishment charge was to be arranged by agreement between the parties.

The depreciable portion was based on a set of assumptions, e.g. the lining of a canal without the excavation and land, the steel of a pipeline without the land purchase, the corrodible outlet works of a dam and not the wall itself, etc. While this was overly complicated and could lead to misunderstandings, it was also not aligned with standard industry depreciation practices used by water boards and related entities. Another potential problem with depreciating only a portion of an asset is that the loan can never be paid back without showing a profit.

It is proposed that the full component is depreciated over a certain period, and not only a portion as reflected in the previous pricing strategy. The Estimated Total Useful Life (years) of asset components are also aligned with standards industry depreciation practices used by water boards and related entities.

It is proposed that in future the depreciation of the replacement value of the assets is charged based on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of each component of an item of property, plant and equipment. Depreciation commences when the asset is available for its intended use by management. Land, artwork and assets under construction are not depreciated. All other property, plant and equipment, including capitalised leased assets, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives or the term of the lease, whichever is shorter.

Major repairs are depreciated over the remaining useful life of the related asset or to the date of the next major repair, whichever is shorter. The estimated useful lives over which the asset will be depreciated are in accordance with the table below.



Component	Previous Estimated Total Useful Life (years)	Proposed Estimated Total Useful Life (years)
Water storage related infrastructure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dams &amp; Weirs</li> <li>• Canals</li> <li>• Tunnels</li> <li>• Reservoirs</li> </ul>	45 45 45 Not defined	40 - 100 40 - 100 40 - 100 80
Pump Stations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Structures</li> <li>• Components</li> </ul>	30 Not defined	10 - 80 3 - 50
Pipelines <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Syphons &amp; Concrete pipelines</li> <li>• Pipeline structures</li> <li>• Pipeline components</li> </ul>	45 30 Not defined	40 - 100 25 - 75 20 - 75
Buildings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Building structures</li> <li>• Building components</li> </ul>	40 Not defined	50 - 80 10 - 20

**Table 12: Depreciation of the depreciable portion**

The revised calculation formula for annual depreciation cost (ADC):

$$\text{ADC} = \frac{\text{Replacement value}}{\text{Expected useful life}}$$

On schemes funded off budget, the depreciation charge will only be applicable once the loans have been repaid. If refurbishment is required during the repayment period, a refurbishment charge will be arranged by agreement between the parties.

---

**BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS**

---

**BOARD NOTICE 248 OF 2015****BEFORE THE DISCIPLINARY TRIBUNAL OF THE ENGINEERING COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA****HELD AT BRUMA ON THE 14<sup>th</sup> SEPTEMBER 2015**

In the matter between:

**ECSA****(Complainant)**

And

**H FOURIE****PR. Eng. 980158****(Respondent)**

---

Publication in terms of section 32 (5) of the Engineering Profession Act, 46 of 2000 ("The Act") of the finding and sanction imposed by a Disciplinary Tribunal at a disciplinary hearing, into the alleged improper conduct of a registered person.

---

**NATURE OF OFFENCE:**

**Guilty** of contravention of Rule 3(1)(c) of the Rules of Conduct for Registered Persons promulgated under Board Notice 15 of 2006, Government Gazette number 28605 of 17 March 2006.

**SANCTION**

1. The Respondent in terms of the provisions of section 32(3)(a)(i) of the Act, is cautioned and reprimanded not to conduct himself in the manner he did in future.

**BOARD NOTICE 249 OF 2015****BEFORE THE DISCIPLINARY TRIBUNAL OF THE ENGINEERING COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA****HELD AT PORT ELIZABETH ON THE 21<sup>ST</sup> SEPTEMBER 2015**

In the matter between:

**ECSA****(Complainant)**

And

**R HOFMEYER****PR. Eng. 890277****(Respondent)**

---

Publication in terms of section 32 (5) of the Engineering Profession Act, 46 of 2000 ("The Act") of the finding and sanction imposed by a Disciplinary Tribunal at a disciplinary hearing, into the alleged improper conduct of a registered person.

---

**NATURE OF OFFENCE:**

**Guilty** of contravention of Rule 2(b) of the Rules of Conduct for Registered Persons promulgated under Board Notice 170 of 1997.

**SANCTION**

1. The Respondent in terms of the provisions of section 32(3)(a)(i) of the Act, is cautioned and reprimanded not to conduct himself in the manner he did in future.
2. The Respondent in respect of count one (1) is liable for the amount of R20 000 00 (Twenty Thousand Rand) in terms of section 32(3)(a)(ii) of the Act to which half of it will be suspended for a period of 12 months on condition that the Respondent is not found guilty of any transgression of the Code of Conduct committed during the period of suspension.
3. In respect of count two (2) and in terms of the provision of 32(3)(a)(ii) the Respondent is fined R5000 (Five Thousand Rand)

**BOARD NOTICE 250 OF 2015****BEFORE THE DISCIPLINARY TRIBUNAL OF THE ENGINEERING COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA****HELD AT CAPE TOWN ON THE 26<sup>th</sup> AUGUST 2015**

In the matter between:

**ECSA****(Complainant)**

And

**U RIVERA****PR. Eng. 730343****(Respondent)**

---

Publication in terms of section 32 (5) of the Engineering Profession Act, 46 of 2000 ("The Act") of the finding and sanction imposed by a Disciplinary Tribunal at a disciplinary hearing, into the alleged improper conduct of a registered person.

---

**NATURE OF OFFENCE:**

**Guilty** of contravention of Rule 3(1)(a) and 3(1)(c) of the Rules of Conduct for Registered Persons promulgated under Board Notice 15 of 2006, Government Gazette number 28605 of 17 March 2006.

**SANCTION**

1. The Respondent in terms of the provisions of section 32(3)(a)(i) of the Act, is cautioned and reprimanded not to conduct himself in the manner he did in future.
2. The Respondent is liable for the amount of R20 000 (Twenty Thousand Rand) in terms of section 32(3)(a)(ii) of the Act to which half of it will be suspended for a period of 12 months on condition that the Respondent is not found guilty of any transgression of the Code of Conduct committed during the period of suspension.

**BOARD NOTICE 251 OF 2015****SACLAP**  
**South African Council for the Landscape Architectural Profession****CALL FOR COMMENT**

The South African Council for the Landscape Architectural Profession has, as prescribed in 14(d) subject to Section 25 of the Landscape Architectural Profession Act, 2000 (Act No. 45 of 2000), determined the requirements for recognition as a Voluntary Association.

Written comments and input are invited by the SAACLAP from all Voluntary associations, Institutions, any person and /or industry that will be affected by the new Voluntary Association Policy.

**Postal Address**

SACLAP  
The Registrar  
P O Box 868  
Ferndale  
2160

**Physical Address**

SACLAP  
c/o Van der Walt & Company (Pty) Ltd  
4 Karen Street Office Park  
4 Karen Street  
Bryanston, Sandton  
Johannesburg  
2021

Tel: 011 061 5000

Email: [registrar@saclap.org.za](mailto:registrar@saclap.org.za)

**CLOSING DATE FOR SUBMITTING COMMENTS: 14 DECEMBER 2015**

**BOARD NOTICE 252 OF 2015****AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE AGENTS ACT, 1992****(ACT NO 12 OF 1992)****UNCLAIMED MONIES PAYABLE TO PRINCIPALS OF FRESH PRODUCE AGENTS**

In terms of Section 21(1) of the Agricultural Produce Agents Act, 1992 (Act No. 12 of 1992) notice is hereby given of unclaimed monies specified in the Schedule, that have been paid to the Registrar of the Agricultural Produce Agents Council in terms of Section 21(2) of the said Act.

Any person who is of the opinion that he/ she is entitled to an indicated amount shall claim it within 90 days from the date of publication of this notice by means of a statement, duly sworn and confirmed to the Registrar, Agricultural Produce Agents Council, Suite 69, Private Bag X9, East Rand, 1462, and in which the following particulars are furnished:

- (a) The full name and address of claimant;
- (b) The names of the fresh produce agent concerned;
- (c) The amount claimed and quantity of products for which it is claimed; and
- (d) The date on which and the address at which the produce concerned were delivered.

L Pretorius

**REGISTRAR: AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE AGENTS COUNCIL**

**BOARD KENNISGEWING 252 VAN 2015****WET OP LANDBOUPRODUKTE-AGENTE, 1992****(WET 12 VAN 1992)****ONOPGEËISTE GELDE BETAALBAAR AAN PRINSIPALE VAN VARSPRODUKTE-AGENTE**

Ingevolge artikel 21(1) van die Wet of Landbouprodukte-agente 1992 (Wet No 12 van 1992) word hierby kennis gegee van die onopgeëiste gelde in die Bylae aangedui, wat ingevolge artikel 21(2) van genoemde Wet aan die Registrateur van die Raad vir Landbouprodukte-agente oorbetaal is.

Enige persoon wat meen dat hy/ sy op 'n aangeduide bedrag geregtig is, moet binne 90 dae na die datum van die publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing die gelde opeis deur middel van 'n verklaring, behoorlik beëdig of bevestig, wat by die Registrateur, Raad vir Landbouprodukte-agente, Suite 69, Privaatsak X9, Oos Rand, 1462, ingedien word en waarin die volgende besonderhede verstrek word:

- (a) Die volle naam en adres van die eiser;
- (b) Die naam van die betrokke varsprodukte-agent;
- (c) Die bedrag wat opgeëis word en die doort en hoeveelheid produkte waarvoor dit opgeëis word; en
- (d) Die datum waarop en die plek waar die betrokke produkte afgelewer is.

L Pretorius

**REGISTRATEUR: RAAD VIR LANDBOU PRODUKTE-AGENTE**

<b>Agency</b>	<b>Producer</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<b>Boere Mark Market Agents</b>	Agherdien R	R37.43
<b>Botha Roodt Johannesburg Market Agents</b>	Dinaki SB	R970.91
	Makgafela JE	R108.16
	Mamafa AB	R391.19
	Maribeng Albert	R692.33
	Masia MF	R214.02
	Masindi AT	R115.98
	Masipa J	R147.87
	Matjela ML	R541.12
	Matsawela Mangwedi Farming	R624.72
	Nekhumbé MT	R87.41
	Ntakoana PR	R240.35
	Phineas Medupi	R295.00
	Ramarumo MI	R109.07
	Selwane Farmers	R655.57
	Sikhati KS	R109.57
<b>C L de Villiers Market Agents</b>	Khumalo P	R83.33
<b>Dapper Market Agents</b>	Erwee Boerdery	R414.21
	Mahlo MR	R114.05
	Mkhawana Chain	R400.00
	muhlari A	R138.90
	Mushwana KA	R103.50
	Ndou KA	R1,271.38
	Nefolovhodwe M	R121.65
	Sehloana PL	R244.06
	Semosa W	R135.35
	Semosa Walter	R56.15
	Venter AA	R19.15
<b>DW Fresh Produce Market Agents (JHB)</b>	NU Leaf Fresh Produce (Pty) Ltd	R2,935.45
<b>DW Fresh Produce Market Agents (TSE)</b>	Nel L	R835.80
<b>Exec-U-Fruit Market Agents</b>	Gerber CPS	R11,180.36
	Hutama SL	R2,216.64
	Hutamo SL	R1,858.82
	Khethanie NS	R1,225.88
	Kwinda ME	R592.79
	Luvhani Enterprise	R380.75
	Mabitsela F	R111.10
	Mabitsela Francinah	R27.25
	Mapitiri ZD	R880.74
	Mufamadi TS	R722.09
	Mushwana M	R44.74
	Otshi Farm	R108.64
	Ravhuhali TA	R69.53
	Samaria Citrus	R1,752.83
	Seshoka SM	R16.50
<b>Farmers Trust Market Agents</b>	East Farm Investra	R1,588.32
	Huizendal Boerdery	R438.53
	Machumbeni R	R871.14
<b>Farmers Trust Market Agents (Cont.)</b>	Mavunda GJ	R245.62



<b>Agency</b>	<b>Producer</b>	<b>Amount</b>
	Mogale Farmers	R312.63
<b>Hanly Market Agents</b>	Qutom Farms	R1,608.14
	Schoeman JM	R16,510.90
<b>Marco Market Agents</b>	Boluka Elisa	R638.52
	Chauke NA	R100.72
	Fruitspot	R5,303.38
	Gosana TA	R53.12
	Green Hill BDY	R2,420.43
	Henley Farm	R2,796.17
	Lepuru MF	R372.14
	Madika NB	R32.28
	Mahlo MR	R565.90
	Manenzhe MC	R4.67
	Matjela SE	R415.59
	Mokami AS	R104.59
	Molapo J	R163.76
	Mulaudzi NE	R145.76
	Mulovhedizi G	R284.74
	Munzhelele J	R177.05
	Ndou MT	R684.72
	Netsianda PE	R299.49
	Seroba MM	R558.42
	Tambani ME	R19.96
	Tshisevhe AV	R1.92
<b>Martin &amp; Scheepers Market Agents</b>	CSC	R84.71
	Haug C	R144.74
	Mxokeli M	R15.61
<b>Port Natal Market Agents</b>	Boddington Boerdery	R1,146.39
	Durban Field	R109.85
	Ngcobo AK	R122.69
<b>Prinsloo &amp; Venter Market Agents</b>	Majokuja E	R101.33
	Mbombi TS	R167.19
	Vuxaka NI Kudya	R551.27
<b>Pula Nala Market Agents</b>	Kgalushi MT	R323.39
	Munyai NS	R59.57
	Munzhelele NR	R483.95
	Netshisaulu LM	R259.23
	Nyamazana MD	R199.90
	Siaga E	R756.17
	Thomu S	R148.10
<b>Rhoda's Market Agents</b>	Herbivores Fresh	R411.82
	Karriem H	R42.37
	Leliefontein	R21.43
	Moses	R68.60
	Newman GJ	R81.18
	Omega Boerdery	R978.61
	Southern Ambition	R279.42
<b>RSA Market Agents (DBN)</b>	Simunye CPA	R136.06

Agency	Producer	Amount
	Triple Three Log	R1,941.51
<b>RSA Market Agents (JHB)</b>	Johnson K	R8.59
	Mahosi LM	R28.56
	Makuvhila SM	R295.83
	Malatjie SM	R177.26
	Malwela AO	R267.99
	Marais FNS	R68.03
	Mashimbye S	R82.69
	Mavhetha M	R214.80
	Mboweni M	R23.22
	Mokgothoga MJ	R45.58
	Munzhelele TJ	R133.65
	Muvhuvha TM	R85.18
	Ndou ML	R150.25
	Nefolovhodwe T	R334.23
	Rihlampfu FA	R115.32
	Rikhotso RT	R509.76
<b>RSA Market Agents (TSE)</b>	Lerando Trading	R169.11
	Malatjie B	R819.28
	van Deventer M	R1.09
<b>Waspe Market Agents</b>	Ferreira JE	R394.69
	Meyer J	R385.25
	Pieterse T	R196.60
	Potgieter JE	R180.04
	Van Resnburg S	R146.02
<b>Wenpro Market Agents (DBN)</b>	Gateway Farms	R290.89
	Greenleaf	R526.23
	Mphepha Agri	R192.26
	Nokuphiwa	R201.91
	Reddy S	R604.61
	Santosh Fresh Produce	R564.36
	Sewpersasd H	R179.42
<b>Wenpro Market Agents (JHB)</b>	Three Bees	R2,163.86

**Abbreviations**

BFN – Bloemfontein  
 KBY – Kimberley  
 VEG – Vereeniging

CPT – Capetown  
 KDP – Klerksdorp  
 WBK – Witbank

DBN – Durban  
 PMB – Pietermaritzburg  
 WKM – Welkom

EL – East London  
 SPR – Springs

JHB – Johannesburg  
 TSE – Tshwane

**BOARD NOTICE 253 OF 2015****SACLAP**  
**South African Council for the Landscape Architectural Profession****CALL FOR COMMENT**

The South African Council for the Landscape Architectural Profession has, under Section 22(2) of the Landscape Architectural Profession Act, 2000 (Act No. 45 of 2000) determined the registration renewal criteria i.e. Continued Professional Development (CPD)

Written comments and input are invited by the SACLAP from all Voluntary associations, Institutions any person and /or industry that will be affected by the Continued Professional Development Policy.

**Postal Address**

SACLAP  
The Registrar  
P O Box 868  
Ferndale  
2160

**Physical Address**

SACLAP  
c/o Van der Walt & Company (Pty) Ltd  
4 Karen Street Office Park  
4 Karen Street  
Bryanston, Sandton  
Johannesburg  
2021

Tel: 011 061 5000

Email: [registrar@saclap.org.za](mailto:registrar@saclap.org.za)

**CLOSING DATE FOR SUBMITTING COMMENTS: 14 DECEMBER 2015**





# IMPORTANT

## Information

### from Government Printing Works

Dear Valued Customers,

Government Printing Works has implemented rules for completing and submitting the electronic Adobe Forms when you, the customer, submits your notice request.

Please take note of these guidelines when completing your form.

# RULES

#### **GPW Business Rules**

1. No hand written notices will be accepted for processing, this includes Adobe forms which have been completed by hand.
2. Notices can only be submitted in Adobe electronic form format to the email submission address [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za). This means that any notice submissions not on an Adobe electronic form that are submitted to this mailbox will be **rejected**. National or Provincial gazette notices, where the Z95 or Z95Prov must be an Adobe form but the notice content (body) will be an attachment.
3. Notices brought into GPW by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in Adobe electronic form format. This means that any notice submissions not on an Adobe electronic form that are submitted by the customer on electronic media will be **rejected**. National or Provincial gazette notices, where the Z95 or Z95Prov must be an Adobe form but the notice content (body) will be an attachment.
4. All customers who walk in to GPW that wish to submit a notice that is not on an electronic Adobe form will be routed to the Contact Centre where the customer will be taken through the completion of the form by a GPW representative. Where a customer walks into GPW with a stack of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of a newspaper the messenger must be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.
5. All notice submissions that do not comply with point 2 will be charged full price for the notice submission.
6. The current cut-off of all Gazette's remains unchanged for all channels. (Refer to the GPW website for submission deadlines – [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za))
7. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za))
8. All re-submissions by customers will be subject to the above cut-off times.
9. All submissions and re-submissions that miss the cut-off will be rejected to the customer to be submitted with a new publication date.
10. Information on forms will be taken as the primary source of the notice to be published. Any instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will be ignored.

You are therefore advised that effective from **Monday, 18 May 2015** should you not comply with our new rules of engagement, all notice requests will be rejected by our new system.

Furthermore, the fax number **012- 748 6030** will also be **discontinued** from this date and customers will only be able to submit notice requests through the email address [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za).



**eGazette**

